

NOWPAP CEARAC

Northwest Pacific Action Plan
Special Monitoring and Coastal Environmental Assessment
Regional Activity Centre



5-5 Ushijimashin-machi, Toyama City, Toyama 930-0856, Japan
Tel: +81-76-445-1571, Fax: +81-76-445-1581
Email: webmaster@cearac.nowpap.org
Website: <http://cearac.nowpap.org/>

Integrated Report on Harmful Algal Blooms for the NOWPAP Region



CEARAC Report 2011



published in 2011
by the NOWPAP Special Monitoring and Coastal Environmental Assessment
Regional Activity Centre (NOWPAP CEARAC)
established at the Northwest Pacific Region Environmental Cooperation Center (NPEC)
5-5 Ushijimashin-machi, Toyama City, Toyama 930-0856, Japan
Tel: +81-76-445-1571, Fax: +81-76-445-1581
E-mail: webmaster@cearac.nowpap.org
Website: <http://cearac.nowpap.org/>

Copyright© NOWPAP CEARAC 2011

For bibliographical purposes, this document may be cited as:
NOWPAP CEARAC 2011
Integrated Report on Harmful Algal Blooms for the NOWPAP Region

ISBN 978-4-9902809-3-2

Preface

As part of the Regional Seas Programme of the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), the Northwest Pacific Action Plan (NOWPAP) was adopted in September 1994 by the People's Republic of China, Japan, the Republic of Korea and the Russian Federation. There are four Regional Activity Centres (RACs) responsible for carrying out individual NOWPAP activities and projects approved by the Intergovernmental Meeting.

In 1999, the Special Monitoring and Coastal Environmental Assessment Regional Activity Centre (CEARAC) was established as a RAC. It is hosted by the Northwest Pacific Region Environmental Cooperation Center (NPEC), which was established in 1998 in Toyama, Japan, under the auspices of the Ministry of Environment in Japan. CEARAC is responsible for coordinating the regional assessment of the marine, coastal and associated freshwater environments and for developing tools for environmental planning and management based on these assessments. CEARAC has two working groups. Working Group 3 (WG3) is responsible for the monitoring and assessment of harmful algal blooms (HABs), and Working Group 4 (WG4) is responsible for the development of new monitoring tools using remote sensing techniques. In recent years, WG3 and WG4 have worked on a joint assessment of the eutrophication status of the NOWPAP region.

The 'Integrated Report on Harmful Algal Blooms for the NOWPAP Region' was first published in 2005 to provide information on the status of HABs in the region and to address issues identified by WG3.

Based on the suggestions in the Integrated Report, CEARAC developed the '*Cochlodinium* Home Page' (<http://www.cearac-project.org/wg3/cochlo-entrance/>), the 'HAB Reference Database' (http://www.cearac-project.org/HAB_Integrated_Website/database/index.html) and published the Booklet of 'Countermeasures against Harmful Algal Blooms'. In order to share information not only among the NOWPAP member states, but with other international organizations, CEARAC developed the common sheet through the 'HAB Case Study'. This common sheet was implemented over 2008 to 2009, in order to establish an effective and efficient method of sharing information.

Over the past five years, the HAB situation in the NOWPAP region has changed. Up to 5 years ago, blooms of *C. polykrikoides* occurred frequently and were a major issue in the region, particularly as they caused significant damage to fisheries. In the last few years, however, the number of *C. Polykrikoides* bloom has decreased, and other species, such as *Chattonella antiqua*, have caused greater damage. Macroalgal blooms have also become an issue in recent years.

Sharing the latest information on HABs in the region is useful for preventing and mitigating HAB damage. As such, CEARAC has begun to summarize its findings and updated the 'Integrated Report on Harmful Algal Blooms for the NOWPAP Region' based on the approval at the 8th NOWPAP CEARAC Focal Points Meeting (Toyama, Japan, 13-15 September 2010).

CEARAC expects this latest report to assist environmental managers and decision-makers to understand the current status of HABs in the region.

The CEARAC Secretariat would like to thank all of the CEARAC Focal Points and HAB Case Study Experts for their great contributions to this publication.

NOWPAP CEARAC Focal Points

Ms. Guihua DONG

Senior Engineer, Ecological Environmental Monitoring Department, China National Environmental Monitoring Center (CNEMC), China

Mr. Junlong LI

Engineer, Marine Monitoring Department, China National Environmental Monitoring Center (CNEMC), China

Mr. Koichi MIYAMOTO

Deputy Director, Office of Marine Environment, Water Environment Division, Environmental Management Bureau, Ministry of the Environment Japan

Dr. Yasuwo FUKUYO

Professor, Director of Asian Natural Environmental Science Center, The University of Tokyo, Japan

Dr. Joji ISHIZAKA

Professor, Hydrospheric Atmospheric Research Center, Nagoya University, Japan

Dr. Changkyu LEE

Senior Scientist, Southeast Sea Fisheries Research Institute, National Fisheries Research and Development Institute, Korea

Dr. Leonid MITNIK

Head of Department, Satellite Oceanography, V.I. Il'ichev Pacific Oceanological Institute, Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

Dr. Vladimir SHULKIN

Head of Laboratory, Laboratory of Geochemistry, Pacific Geographical Institute, Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

HAB Case Study Experts

Dr. Zhiming YU

Professor, Chinese Academy of Science, Institute of Oceanology, China

Dr. Yang Soon Kang

Research Scientist, Marine Ecology Research Division, National Fisheries Research and Development Institute, Korea

Dr. Tatiana ORLOVA

Senior Scientist, Institute of Marine Biology, Far East Branch of Russian Academy of Science, Russia

Secretariat

Special Monitoring & Coastal Environmental Assessment Regional Activity Centre (CEARAC)

5-5 Ushijimashin-machi, Toyama City, Toyama 930-0856, Japan
TEL: +81-76-445-1571
FAX: +81-76-445-1581
URL: <http://cearac.nowpap.org/>

Table of contents

Preface

Executive Summary

1	Introduction	6
1.1	Past CEARAC's activities on HABs	6
1.2	Definitions	8
1.3	Natural environment of the NOWPAP region	9
1.3.1	Sea areas	10
1.3.2	Rivers	10
1.3.3	Major oceanographic currents in the NOWPAP region	11
1.4	Impacts on the marine environment in the NOWPAP region	12
1.4.1	Population	12
1.4.2	Nutrients inputs from land	13
1.4.3	Aquaculture	14
2	Information on HAB monitoring	15
2.1	Monitoring framework in the NOWPAP region	15
2.1.1	Monitoring of HAB and monitoring parameters in the NOWPAP member states	16
2.1.2	Monitoring of shellfish toxin	19
2.2	Common issues with monitoring activities in the NOWPAP region	19
2.3	Monitoring framework in target sea areas of the HAB Case Study	23
3	HAB occurrence in the NOWPAP region	27
3.1	Red-tide occurrences in the NOWPAP region	27
3.1.1	Red tides in China	32
3.1.2	Red tides in Japan	36
3.1.3	Red tides in Korea	45
3.1.4	Red tides in Russia	48
3.2	Toxin-producing plankton and shipment stoppage in the target sea areas	51
3.3	Common issues on HABs in the NOWPAP region	54
3.3.1	Severe fishery damage caused by <i>Cochlodinium polykrikoides</i>	54
3.3.2	Fishery damage caused by <i>Chattonella antiqua</i> in Yatsushiro Sea	54
3.3.3	Threats from PSP and DSP	58
3.3.4	The new issue by massive blooms of green macroalgae <i>Ulva prolifera</i>	58
4	Challenges for studies to cope with HABs	59
4.1	Remote sensing techniques	59
4.2	Molecular genetic techniques	60
5	Conclusion	62
	References	63
	Annex I: Acronyms and abbreviations	66
	Annex II: Red tide events, toxin events and water quality information in the target sea areas	68

Executive Summary

The NOWPAP region has faced serious problems due to the frequent occurrence of HABs. This is due to increased nutrient inputs from land associated with economic development, and an increase in agricultural production in surrounding countries. Even though the number of HABs has decreased in recent years, due to the establishment of sewage plants and appropriate treatment of discharged water, HABs occur every year in the region. HABs cause damage to aquaculture and fisheries that are highly active in the region and increasing in demand.

CEARAC conducted a case study in 2008 to collect information on monitoring structures and HAB occurrence in the NOWPAP member states. CEARAC also developed a common format for sharing information. The latest report shared amongst the NOWPAP member states was the 'HAB Case Study Report'.

Marine environment in the NOWPAP region (Chapter 1)

The NOWPAP sea area is semi-enclosed and surrounded by China, Japan, Korea and Russia. The area covers 121-143°E longitude and 33-52°N latitude, a total area of about 1,700,000 km². Within this area there are four major ocean currents: the Tsushima Warm Current; the East Korean Warm Current; the Yellow Sea Warm Current; and the Liman Cold Current. The southern part of the region belongs to the subtropical zone, whereas the northern part is in the subarctic zone and freezes over winter.

In 2010, the total population of the coastal areas within the NOWPAP member states grew to 580 million, making it one of most highly-populated areas in the world. Such growth has resulted in an increased load of various land-based pollutants in the marine environment via large and small rivers, and caused environmental deterioration in various coastal areas. As certain types of aquaculture, such as commercial fisheries, shellfisheries and seaweed farming, operate in coastal areas, large amounts of such pollutants have resulted in eutrophication and environmental deterioration on the sea floor in some areas.

HAB monitoring in the NOWPAP member states (Chapter 2)

All of the NOWPAP member states have strengthened their systems of HAB surveillance, and all conduct regular red tide and shellfish toxin monitoring. The NOWPAP member states monitor red tides and toxin-producing plankton, as these species cause significant damage to fisheries. Each member state has introduced its own warning and action standards, requiring fisherman to be warned and to take certain action after the cell density of causative species reaches a specified level. These standards are based on empirical data, and aim to reduce the damage to fisheries and aquaculture.

The regular monitoring process involves the checking of certain marine environment indicators, such as the water temperature, salinity and nutrient concentrations. In addition to the regular monitoring process, post-red tide monitoring is conducted in China, Japan and Korea, with additional monitoring of *C. polykrikoides* in Korea. Local fishery agencies and other involved organizations are responsible for analysing and monitoring the data and identifying the relationship between red-tide occurrences and environmental conditions.

HAB Occurrences in the NOWPAP region (Chapter 3)

Between 2006 and 2008, there were 10 red-tide events in China, 208 in Japan, 21 in Korea and 31 in Russia. It is difficult to compare these figures, due to the size difference in target areas, and the monitoring frequency of each member state. Japan, however, had the largest number of red-tide events, which have caused increasing damage to fisheries in recent years.

In 2010, the loss to Japanese fisheries reached 5 billion Japanese Yen (about USD60 million) due to blooms of *Chattonella antiqua* in the Ariake Sea, the Omura Bay and the Yatsushiro Sea. On the other hand, the number of red tides in Korea has approximately halved since 2005, from an average to 5 occurrences per year. Since 2009, there have been no *Cochlodinium* bloom occurrences, and so it appears that HAB occurrences in Korea have declined in recent years.

There are 62 causative species recorded in the NOWPAP region. *Heterosigma akashiwo* has been reported in all member states, and while the characteristics of the species have not changed its distribution in the region has. In recent years, *C. polykrikoides* has moved northward in Japan and *Chaetoceros sp.* red tides have been reported in Russia.

All member states have reported causative species of shellfish toxins [6 paralytic shellfish poisonings (PSPs), 7 diarrhetic shellfish poisonings (DSPs) and 8 amnesic shellfish poisonings (ASPs)], but only PSPs and DSPs (PSPs in Japan and DSP in China) have been reported in the NOWPAP region.

Challenging studies to cope with HABs (Chapter 4)

There are direct and indirect measures taken to reduce HAB damage to fisheries. Direct measures include the use of physical, chemical and biological controls against causative species, while indirect methods include the control and improvement of water quality. In 2007, NOWPAP CEARAC published the 'Booklet of Countermeasures against Harmful Algal Blooms in the NOWPAP Region'. Various countermeasure methods have been implemented in the NOWPAP region and many are under research and/or development.

In addition to introducing countermeasures, forecasting and early detection are effective tools to help cope with HABs. In the NOWPAP region, remote sensing and molecular genetics techniques are being studied to improve forecasting and early detection. Monitoring the movement of high chlorophyll patches detected by remote sensing is useful in preventing fishery damage, by allowing fish cages to be moved in the aquaculture area. Techniques for detecting phytoplankton species using satellite images are now under development and are expected to reduce HAB damage. Early in situ detection of harmful species is important for preventing damage. Several new techniques using molecular biological approaches, such as Fluorescent In Situ Hybridization (FISH), real-time Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR), and Loop-Mediated Isothermal Amplification (LAMP), are under development for targeting various HAB species. Damage to fisheries will be mitigated if harmful species can be easily detected and managed before proliferation.

1 Introduction

1.1 Past CEARAC's activities on HABs

To understand and assess the HAB situation in the NOWPAP region, experts from each member state prepared a National Report on HABs. CEARAC summarized the information from these reports and published the 'Integrated Report on Harmful Algal Blooms for the NOWPAP Region' in 2005. The integrated report summarized the HAB situation in the region, and suggested that CEARAC undertake the following activities:

- 1) To facilitate the study of *Cochlodinium*
- 2) To seek a collaborative approach for HAB monitoring
- 3) To establish a common understanding of HABs through the development of a database and information network
- 4) To help develop a policy on the control of land-based nutrient discharges
- 5) To cooperate with other international organizations involved in HAB study

Based on these suggestions, CEARAC has implemented a number of activities over the past few years.

Cochlodinium polykrikoides blooms have caused significant damage to fisheries and aquaculture in the NOWPAP region, and occur frequently in Japan and Korea. The biology of *C. polykrikoides* has been studied extensively by experts in Japan and Korea. To assist in sharing this information, CEARAC developed the 'Cochlodinium Home Page' (<http://www.cearac-project.org/wg3/cochlo-entrance/index.htm>) in 2005 with the cooperation of experts in the NOWPAP member states. CEARAC further prepared a *Cochlodinium* pamphlet in five languages (English, Chinese, Japanese, Korean and Russian) to allow fishermen, young scientists and stakeholders to gain a quick understanding of the issues.

There are basically two approaches to preventing or minimizing red-tide damage. One is to arrest red-tide blooms before they cause significant damage. In 2007, CEARAC published the 'Booklet of Countermeasures against Harmful Algal Blooms (HABs) in the NOWPAP Region', which outlines effective countermeasures that have been implemented in member states. Further research and development into HAB countermeasures is currently being undertaken.

The second approach to minimizing HAB damage is to improve water quality. Eutrophication is common in the NOWPAP region and is a cause of red tides. CEARAC began working on marine eutrophication in 2009, which involved the development of procedures for assessing eutrophication status, including the evaluation of land-based sources of nutrients in the NOWPAP region. Each NOWPAP member state implemented an evaluation of eutrophication status using these procedures between 2010 and 2011. The assessment results on eutrophication status will be used to improve the marine environment and countermeasures against HABs.

CEARAC established the 'HAB Integrated Website' (http://www.cearac-project.org/HAB_Integrated_Website/) in 2009 to provide information on HABs to stakeholders and policy-makers. The website is available to both NOWPAP member states as well as other countries. On the website, past publications are downloadable, and various databases, such as reference papers and HAB occurrences, in the NOWPAP region are available.

To improve information sharing among NOWPAP member states, CEARAC implemented the 'HAB Case Study' in the 2008-2009 biennium in order to establish the most effective and labor-saving way to share information. Each member state selected target sea areas in which HABs occur frequently, and conducted regular monitoring (Table 1.1; Figure 1.1). Information on monitoring organization, monitoring parameters and HAB occurrences in these selected sea areas was collected and summarized in a national report. Based on this information, the common sheet for sharing information was developed. The latest information on the NOWPAP region is shared using the common sheet, which helps stakeholders gain an understanding of the HAB situation in

the region.

HABs are a common environmental issue not only in the NOWPAP region, but also in the north Pacific and southeastern Pacific. In these regions, there are other international organizations that are involved in HAB issues, such as the Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC)/IOC Sub-Commission for the Western Pacific (WESTPAC) and the North Pacific Marine Science Organization (PICES). Cooperating with valuable information is important for the conservation of the marine environment in the Pacific region. CEARAC's Secretariat has participated in meetings with other international organizations and attended the PICES HAB Section as an ex-officio member. CEARAC has attempted to strengthen its cooperation with other international organizations.

CEARAC has subsequently implemented most of the suggestions made in the HAB Integrated Report (2005) from 2006. It is important to continue to regularly share the latest information on HABs throughout member states. Five years have passed since the publication of the HAB Integrated Report, and recent information on HAB occurrence has been collected through the HAB Case Study. As such, CEARAC plans to update the HAB Integrated Report by adding the latest information, data and techniques for preventing damage caused by HABs.

The aims of this Integrated Report are to share the current HAB problems in the NOWPAP Region not only among NOWPAP member states, but also among other countries and international organizations. This report was updated by adding information collected through HAB Case Studies in each member state from 2008 to 2010.

Table 1.1 Selected sea areas in each member state for the HAB Case Study

Selected Areas in the HAB Case Study	
China	Coastal area of Qingdao region and Dalian region
Japan	Northwest sea area of Kyushu region and Ariake Sea
Korea	South coast of Korea
Russia	Amurskii Bay, Vostok Bay and Aniva Bay

In Figure 1, the NOWPAP region is the area within the dashed lines, and the Case Study selected areas are shown in ovals. This integrated report shows the current HAB situation in the selected areas, which are significant areas of HABs for the NOWPAP member states.

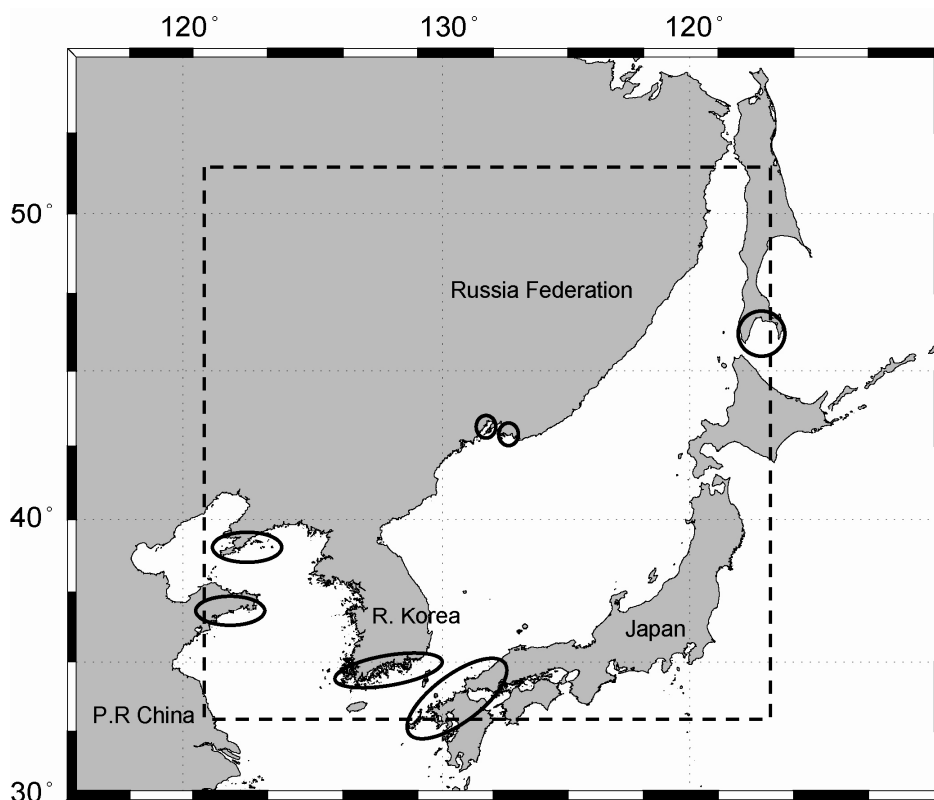


Figure 1.1 Area of the NOWPAP region

The dashed line indicates the NOWPAP region, which covers approximately 121-143° E longitude and 33-52° N latitude without prejudice to the sovereignty of any state. Ovals indicate the HAB Case Study Area of each member state.

1.2 Definitions

Since each NOWPAP member has their own definition of a HAB, specific definitions were agreed upon in the first WG3 Meeting in Busan, Korea, in October 2003. The group agreed to use the scientific names of phytoplankton (referred to as plankton after the definitions below) species as used in National Reports.

HAB: A proliferation of unicellular phytoplankton that can cause massive fish or shellfish kills, contaminate seafood with toxins and alter aquatic ecosystems in ways that humans perceive as being harmful. There are two phenomena, the so called Red Tide and Toxin-producing Plankton.

Red Tide: Water discoloration by vastly increased numbers of unicellular phytoplankton that induce deterioration of aquatic ecosystems and occasionally fishery damage.

Toxin-producing Plankton: Phytoplankton species that produce toxins intracellularly and contaminate fish and shellfish throughout the food chain.

Scientific name of phytoplankton: In this report, the scientific names of phytoplankton are based on the HAB Case Study Report of each member state. However, if the name is different among NOWPAP member states, the latest scientific name will be used in this report. In addition, the scientific names of the following species have been changed. Previous names are in parenthesis:

Karenia mikimotoi (*Gymnodinium mikimotoi*)

Akashiwo sanguinea (*Gymnodinium sanguineum*)

Mirionecta rubra (*Mesodinium rubrum*)

1.3 Natural environment of the NOWPAP region

This section provides a brief overview on the natural environment in the NOWPAP region, focusing on the three major sea areas, major rivers and ocean currents. Figure 1.2 shows the geographic characteristics of the NOWPAP region.



Figure 1.2 Geographic characteristics of the NOWPAP region

1.3.1 Sea areas

As shown in Figure 1.2, sea areas A, B and C constitute the major part of the NOWPAP region's sea area. Table 1.2 provides basic information on each sea area.

Table 1.2 Basic Information on the three sea areas in the NOWPAP region

	Sea Area A	Sea Area B	Sea Area C
Surface area (km ²)	1,300,000	400,000	7,284
Volume (km ³)	1,750,000	17,600	131
Average depth (m)	1,350	44	18
Maximum depth (m)	3,796	100	85

Source: EMECS (2003), Environmental Guidebook on the Enclosed Coastal Seas of the World.

Sea Area A is a semi-enclosed sea surrounded by Japan, the Korean Peninsula and Russia. It is connected to the open ocean through several straits. Sea Area A is the largest and deepest of the three sea areas.

Sea Area B is a semi-enclosed sea bounded by the Chinese mainland on the west, the Korean Peninsula on the east and the East China Sea on the south. The waters of Sea Area B are yellowish due to the large amount of yellow silt that discharges from the large Chinese rivers. The depth of Sea Area B is significantly shallower than that of Sea Area A, having an average depth of 44 m.

Sea Area C is the smallest and most enclosed. It is located to the northwest of Sea Area B, and these two sea areas are connected via a relatively wide strait. Sea Area C is shallower than Sea Area B, with an average depth of 18 m. Sea Area C functions as an offshore gateway to Beijing.

1.3.2 Rivers

Numerous large and small rivers flow into the three sea areas. Table 1.3 shows some of these major rivers.

Table 1.3 Major rivers that flow into the three sea areas

Sea Area	River	Country	Catchment area (km ²)	Flow rate (m ³ /s)
A	Tumen	China, Russia	33,800	287
	Razdolnaya	Russia	16,800	78
	Nakdong	Korea	23,817	794
	Tumnin	Russia	22,400	252
	Ishikari	Japan	14,330	400
	Shinano	Japan	11,900	518
B	Yangtze	China	1,807,199	29,000
	Han	Korea	26,018	1,171
	Nakdong	Korea	23,817	365
	Kum	Korea	9,810	841
C	Yellow	China	752,443	1,820
	Haihe	China	264,617	717
	Liaohe	China	164,104	302

Sources: Northwest Pacific Region Environmental Cooperation Center: NPEC (2003), The State of the Environment of the Northwest Pacific Region.

River Bureau, Ministry of Land, Infrastructure and Transport (2002), River Discharges Year Book of Japan.

Ministry of Construction and Transportation (1998), Discharge Annual Report in Korea.

Pollution Monitoring Regional Activity Centre: POMRAC (2009), Regional Overview on River and Direct Inputs of Contaminants into the Marine and Coastal Environment in NOWPAP Region with Special Focus on the Land Based Sources of Pollution.

Some rivers reach enormous lengths and widths due mainly to their large catchment areas. These rivers have a significant influence on the NOWPAP region's sea areas. Despite their relatively small surface area, sea areas B and C receive large amounts of inflow from some of the largest rivers in China, such as the Yangtze and Yellow rivers. In comparison to the sea areas above, the rivers in Sea Area A are not as large as those of the other sea areas, due to their relatively small catchment areas.

1.3.3 Major oceanographic currents in the NOWPAP region

Two strong currents exist in Sea Area A, the Tsushima Warm Current and the Liman Cold Current. The Tsushima Warm Current, a branch of the Kuroshio Current, enters Sea Area A from the strait between Japan and Korea and flows northeastward. The Liman Cold Current runs along the Eurasian Continent from north to south.

The Tsushima Warm Current diverges into three smaller branches upon entering Sea Area A. The first branch runs along the coastline of the Japanese archipelago, and the second runs along the Korean Peninsula and then turns and meanders eastward. The third cuts across the center of Sea Area A. Eventually, the major bodies of these currents flow into the Pacific Ocean or the Sea of Okhotsk through the straits between Hokkaido and Honshu, and Hokkaido and Sakhalin respectively. According to past records, the Tsushima Warm Current enters Sea Area A and exits into the Pacific Ocean approximately 2 months later. Some of the remaining current continues to travel northward, slowly cooling during its travel. Due to the shallowness of the strait between the Sakhalin and Russian mainland, part of this current turns around and heads south along the Eurasian Continent, becoming the Liman Current.

The Kuroshio Current also diverges into sea areas B and C as the Yellow Sea Warm Current. Figure 1.3 is a schematic of the oceanographic currents in the NOWPAP region.

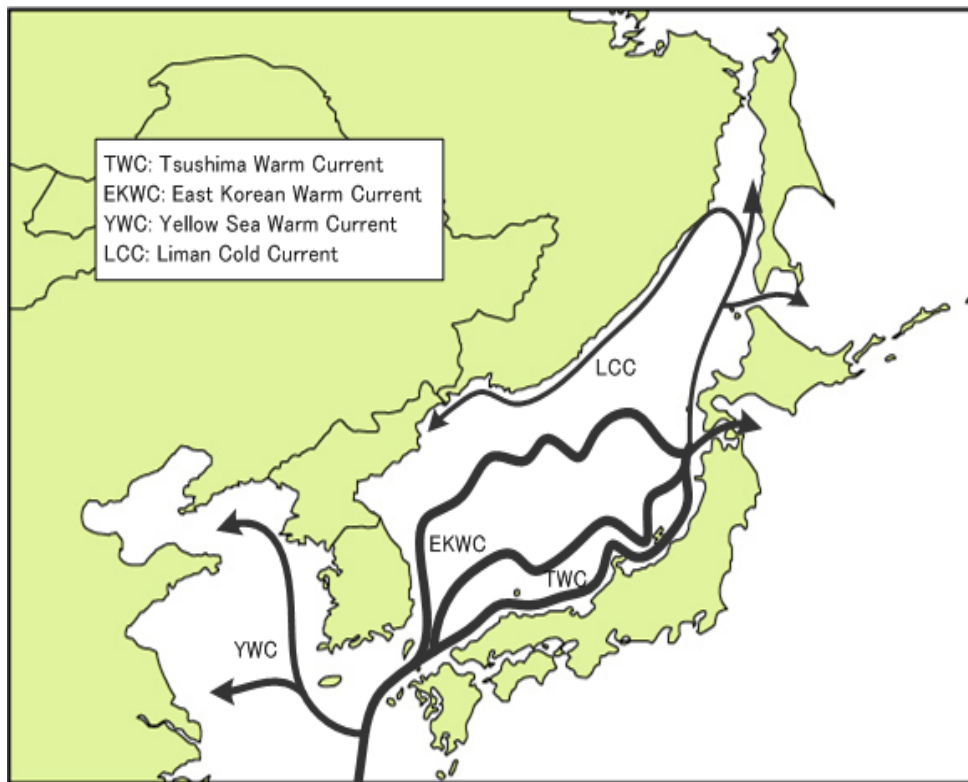


Figure 1.3 Major oceanographic currents in the NOWPAP region

Source: Based on Yoon J.H. (1997), Bull. Jpn. Soc. Fish. Oceanogr., 61 (3): 300–303.

1.4 Impacts on the marine environment in the NOWPAP region

1.4.1 Population

The total population in the NOWPAP region's catchment areas was approximately 580 million in 2010. This is an increase of 20 million since 2003. About 85% of the population is in the Chinese region, with approximately 33 and 50 million people inhabiting the Japanese and Korean regions, respectively. Only 3.8 million people inhabit the Russian catchment area. The population density is highest in Korea, followed by China and Japan. The population density in Russia is about one and a half to two orders of magnitude less than that of other NOWPAP member states. Figure 1.4 shows the population size and density in the NOWPAP region's catchment areas.

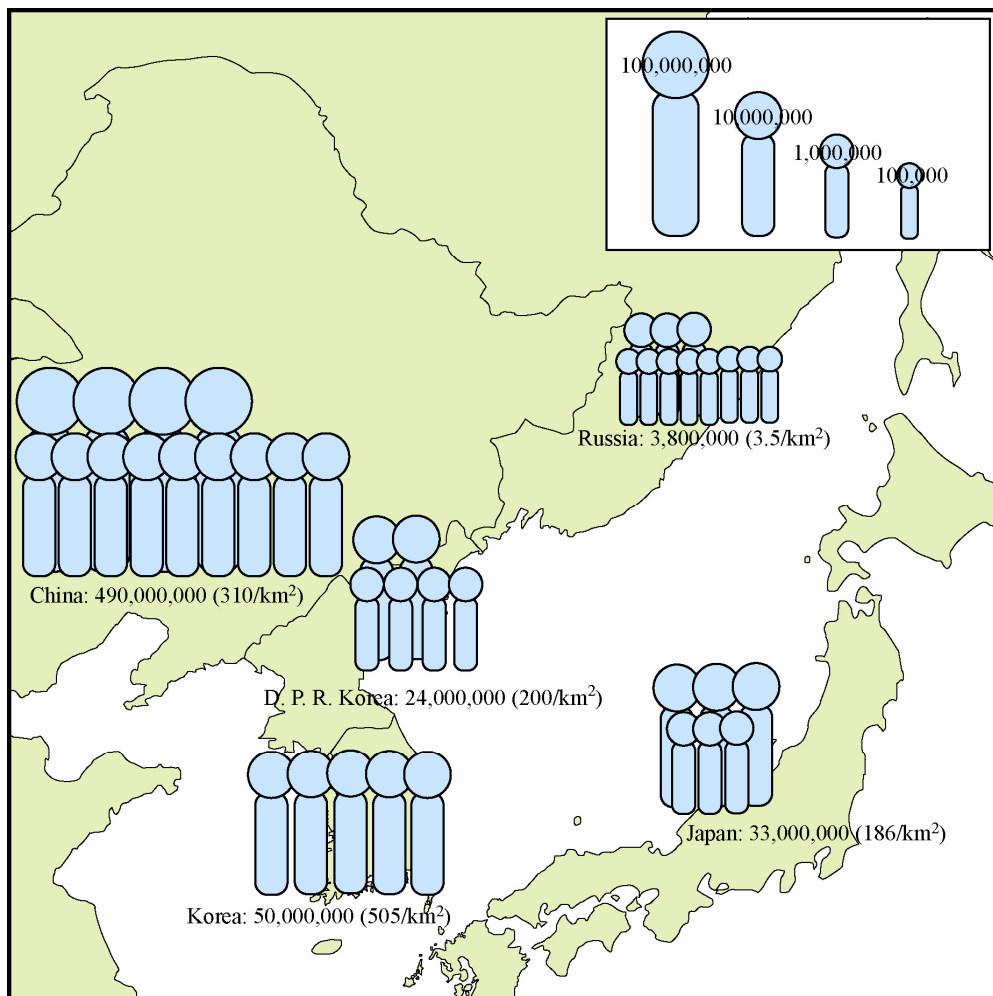


Figure 1.4 Population size and density in the NOWPAP region's catchment areas

Source: China Population and Housing Census (2010), 2010 Population Census of Japan, 2010 Population Census, Statistics Korea (2010), Russian Census (2010)

The population of China is the sum of those in Heilongjiang Province, Jilin Province, Liaoning Province, Hebei Province, Henan Province, Shandong Province, Shanxi Province, Jiangsu Province, Anhui Province, Beijing, Tianjin Province and Shanghai

The population of Japan is the sum of those in Hokkaido, Aomori Prefecture, Akita Prefecture, Yamagata Prefecture, Niigata Prefecture, Toyama Prefecture, Ishikawa Prefecture, Fukui Prefecture, Kyoto Prefecture, Hyogo Prefecture, Tottori Prefecture, Shimane Prefecture, Yamaguchi Prefecture, Fukuoka Prefecture and Saga Prefecture

The population of D.P.R. Korea and South Korea is the national population.

The population of Russia is the sum of those in Primorski Krai, Khabarovsk Krai and Sakhalin Oblast

1.4.2 Nutrients inputs from land

Eutrophication caused by excessive inputs of nitrogen and phosphorus is primarily related to red-tide occurrences. In the NOWPAP region, rapid economic growth caused a eutrophic trend in some areas. The NOWPAP Pollution Monitoring Regional Activity Centre (POMRAC) published the ‘Regional Overview on River and Direct Inputs of Contaminants into the Marine and Coastal Environment in NOWPAP Region with Special Focus on the Land Based Sources of Pollution’ in 2009. This report showed that huge amounts of nutrients flow into the NOWPAP region. In some countries, discharge control is well managed, reducing nutrient inputs into the ocean. However, annual inputs from some rivers have increased the eutrophication situation in the NOWPAP region, which has not yet been remedied. Table 1.4 and Figure 1.5 show the annual discharge of nutrients into the NOWPAP member states in 2005.

Table 1.4 Annual discharge of nutrients (tons/year) from major rivers in the NOWPAP member states in 2005

	NH ₄ -N	T-N	T-P	NH ₄	NO ₃	PO ₄
China	1,008,713	-	-	-	-	-
Japan	-	88,107	4,912	-	-	-
Korea	-	161,023	6,954	-	-	-
Russia	-	-	-	4,533	4,489	553

Source: POMRAC (2009), Regional Overview on River and Direct Inputs of Contaminants into the Marine and Coastal Environment in NOWPAP Region with Special Focus on the Land Based Sources of Pollution

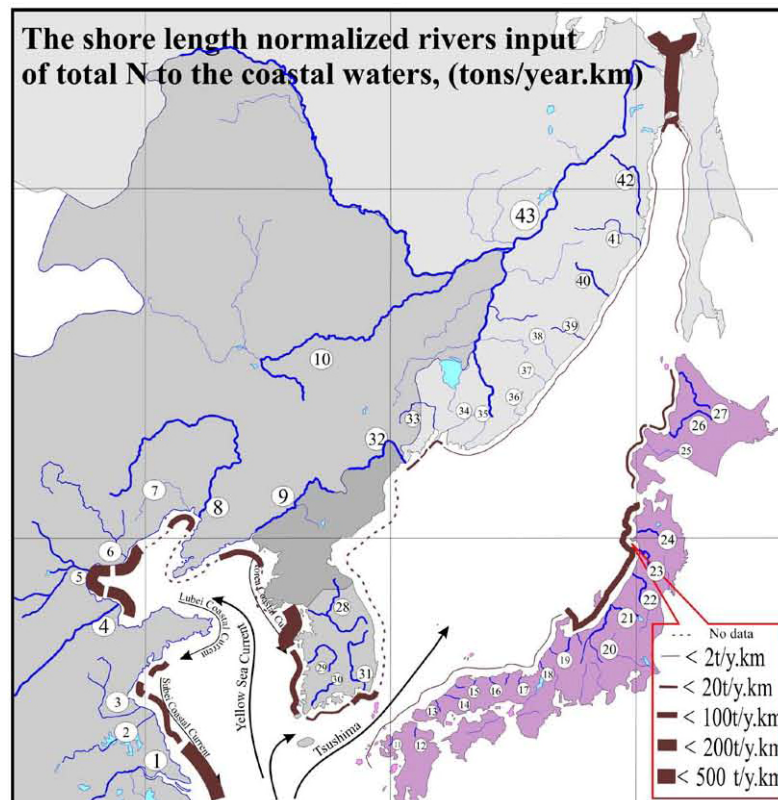


Figure 1.5 The length of coastline normalized the river's total nitrogen input (t/year/km)

Source: POMRAC (2009), Regional Overview on River and Direct Inputs of Contaminants into the Marine and Coastal Environment in NOWPAP Region with Special Focus on the Land Based Sources of Pollution

1.4.3 Aquaculture

Various types of aquaculture operate in the NOWPAP region, including cultivating fish, shellfish and seaweeds. Figure 1.6 shows the major aquaculture operating areas in the region. Aquaculture operates widely along the coasts of China, Japan and Korea. In Russia, aquaculture is limited to certain areas, but is expanding. Table 1.5 shows the types of aquaculture conducted in the NOWPAP region.

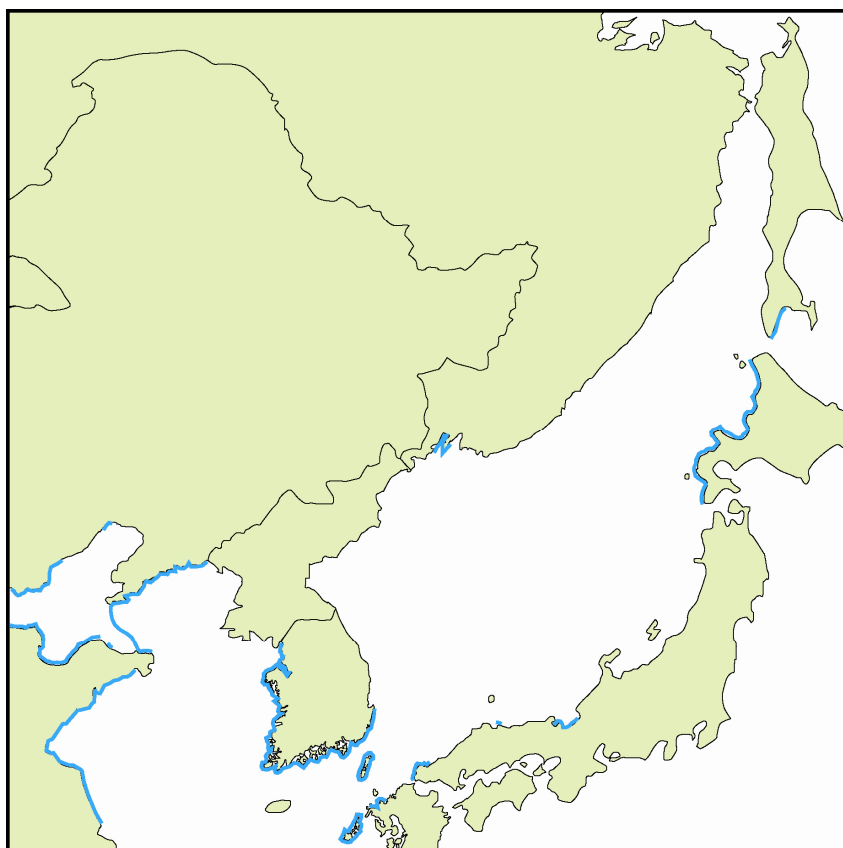


Figure 1.6 Major aquaculture areas in the NOWPAP region

Sources: Yoon Y. H. (2001), Bull. Plankton Soc. Japan, 48 (2): 113–120.
Matsuoka K. (2004), Bull. Plankton Soc. Japan, 51 (1): 38–45.
Geological Institute, China Scientific Academy (1999); Chinese national atlas of natural resources.

Table 1.5 Types of aquaculture conducted in the NOWPAP Region

	Location	Type of aquaculture
China	Coast of Bohai Sea, Shandong Peninsula, Liaodong Peninsula	Tiger prawns, Scallop, Seaweeds, etc.
Japan	North coast of Kyushu	Amberjack, Red seabream, Yellowtail
	Wakasa Bay	Tiger puffer, Red seabream, Yellowtail,
	West coast of Hokkaido	Scallop
Korea	West and south coast	Bastard halibut, Amberjack, Rockfish
Russia	South coast of Sakhalin, Peter the Great Bay	Scallop, Seaweeds, Mussel, Cucumaria

2 Information on HAB monitoring

2.1 Monitoring framework in the NOWPAP region

HAB monitoring in the NOWPAP member states is primarily conducted by fisheries research organizations and environmental monitoring centers, but various national institutes also provide valuable information. Korea has a particularly well established cooperative structure between national institutes and local government, where local government focuses on monitoring inshore while national institutes monitor inshore and offshore areas.

Table 2.1 summarizes HAB monitoring organizations in each member state. The location of monitoring sites in the target sea areas of HAB Case Studies are shown in Figure 1.1.

Table 2.1 HAB monitoring organization in the NOWPAP member states

	Monitoring Organization	Monitored sea area
China	North China Sea Environmental Monitoring Centre	Qingdao coastal area
	National Marine Environmental Monitoring Centre	Zhangzi Island off Dalian
Japan	Yamaguchi Prefectural Fisheries Research Center	Coastal area of Yamaguchi Pref.
	Fukuoka Fisheries and Marine Technology Research Center	Northern Kyushu Fukuoka Bay, Karatsu Bay, Genkai Sea, Hibiki Sea, Ariake Sea
	Saga Prefectural Genkai Fisheries Promotion Center	Northern Kyushu Karatsu Bay, Nagoyaura, Kariya Bay, Imari Bay
	Saga Prefectural Ariake Fisheries Promotion Center	Ariake Sea
	Nagasaki Prefectural Institute of Fisheries	Northern Kyushu Imari Bay, Hirado Western Kyushu Ohmura Bay, Tachibana Bay, Coasts of Kitamatsu, Kujyukushima, Coast of Seihei, Ariake Sea
	Shimane Prefectural Fisheries Technology Center	Coastal area of Shimane Pref.
	Tottori Prefectural Fisheries Experimental Station	Coastal area of Tottori Pref.
	Hyogo Fisheries Technology Institute	Coastal area of Hyogo Pref.
	Kyoto Prefectural Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Technology Center, Fisheries Technology Department	Coastal area of Kyoto Pref.
	Fukui Prefectural Fisheries Experimental Station	Coastal area of Fukui Pref.
	Ishikawa Prefecture Fisheries Research Center	Coastal area of Ishikawa Pref.
Toyama Prefectural Fisheries Research Institute	Coastal area of Toyama Pref.	
Niigata Prefectural Fisheries and Marine Research Institute	Coastal area of Niigata Pref.	

Table 2.1 Continued

Country	Monitoring organization	Monitored sea area
Korea	National Fisheries Research and Development Institute	South coast covering inshore and offshore
	- Southeast Sea Fisheries Research Institute	Southeastern area
	- Southwest Sea Fisheries Research Institute	Southwestern area
	Local government	South coast targeted on potential HAB areas in inshore
	- Fisheries station under Gyeongnam province: Tonyeong (TFS), Sacheon (SFS), Goseong (GFS), Geoje (GEF), Namhae (NFS)	Southeastern area
	- Fisheries station under Jeonam province: Wando (WFS), Yeosoo (YFS), Goheung (GFS), Jangheung (JFS), Kangjin (KFS)	Southwestern area
Russia	A.V. Zhirmunskii Institute of Marine Biology, FEB RAS (1991-2006)	Amurskii Bay and Vostok Bay
	Center of Monitoring of HABs & Biotoxins A.V. Zhimunskii Institute of Marine Biology, FEB RAS (2007-)	
	Sakhalin Research Institute of Fisheries & Oceanography	Aniva Bay

2.1.1 Monitoring of HAB and monitoring parameters in the NOWPAP member states

All NOWPAP members have a regular red tide and toxin-producing plankton monitoring program to check for the presence of HAB species. Member states target and strengthen the monitoring of red-tide species which cause major damage to fisheries (Table 2.2). Furthermore, each member state has set warning and action standards in order to prevent damage by various species (Table 2.3). This standard varies from country to country and from region to region. However, if the cell number of target species in situ is observed over the warning level, monitoring organizations alert fishermen. Moreover, if target species make a bloom over the action standard level, monitoring organizations encourage countermeasures, such as feed withdrawal and the movement of fish cages.

Japan and Russia target toxin-producing plankton species to prevent shellfish toxin and damage to human health. All NOWPAP member states set warning and action standards for cell density of toxin-producing plankton, *Alexandrium* spp., *Gymnodinium catenatum*, *Dinophysis* spp. and *Pseudo-nitzschia* spp.

Due to such monitoring, damage to human health by shellfish poisoning has not been reported in recent years.

In addition to the above mentioned monitoring, China, Japan and Korea conduct post red-tide monitoring, and Korea conducts additional monitoring focusing on *Cochlodinium polykrikoides* blooms.

Information on regular red-tide monitoring, post red-tide monitoring and the monitoring of shellfish toxin is summarized as Tables 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 respectively.

Table 2.2 Target red-tide species and toxin-producing plankton species in monitoring programs

	Target red-tide species	Target toxin-producing plankton species
China	<i>Mirionecta rubra</i> <i>Noctiluca scintillans</i> <i>Skeletonema costatum</i> <i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i> <i>Eucampia zodianus</i> <i>Chaetoceros affinis</i> <i>Chattonella marina</i>	
Japan	<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i> <i>Cochlodinium polykrikoides</i> <i>Heterocapsa circularisquama</i> <i>Chattonella antiqua</i> <i>Chattonella marina</i> <i>H. akashiwo</i>	<i>Dinophysis fortii</i> <i>Dinophysis acuminata</i> <i>Dinophysis caudata</i> <i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i> <i>Alexandrium catenella</i> <i>Alexandrium tamarense</i>
Korea	<i>Akashiwo sanguinea</i> <i>C. polykrikoides</i> <i>Prorocentrum dentatum</i> <i>Prorocentrum minimum</i> <i>Ceratium furca</i> <i>H. akashiwo</i> <i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	
Russia	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima</i> <i>Pseudo-nitzschia multiseriata</i> <i>S. costatum</i> <i>K. mikimotoi</i> <i>N. scintillans</i> <i>Dynobryon balticum</i> <i>Chattonella sp.</i> <i>H. akashiwo</i>	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima</i> <i>Pseudo-nitzschia fraudulenta</i> <i>Pseudo-nitzschia multistriata</i> <i>Pseudo-nitzschia multiseriata</i> <i>Pseudo-nitzschia seriata/pungens</i> <i>A. tamarense</i> <i>D. acuminata</i> <i>Dinophysis acuta</i> <i>D. fortii</i> <i>Dinophysis norvegica</i> <i>Dinophysis rotundata</i> <i>K. mikimotoi</i> <i>Protoceratium reticulatum</i>

Table 2.3 Warning and action standards for each causative species

Region	Species name	Warning/action standards (cell/ml)		Affected fish/shellfish	
		Warning standard	Action standard		
China ^{*1}	<i>M. rubra</i>	500			
	<i>N. scintillans</i>	50			
	<i>S. costatum</i>	5,000			
	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	50,000			
	<i>E. zodianus</i>	100			
	<i>C. marina</i>	100			
	<i>A. tamarensis</i>	1,000			
Japan	Yamaguchi Pref. ^{*2}	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	500	5,000	
		<i>H. akashiwo</i>	5,000	50,000	
	Fukuoka Pref. ^{*3}	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	-	10,000	
	Nagasaki Pref. ^{*4}	<i>C. antiqua</i>	1	10	Yellowtail, cockles etc.
		<i>C. marina</i>	1	10	Yellowtail etc.
		<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	100	500	Fish, Shellfish, crustaceans etc.
		<i>C. polykrikoides</i>	50	500	Yellowtail, sea bream, pufferfish, striped jack etc.
		<i>H. akashiwo</i>	1,000	10,000	Yellowtail, grouper etc.
		<i>H. circularisquama</i>	10	50	Shellfish (bivalves)
	Korea ^{*5}	<i>Chattonella</i> spp.	2,500	5,000	
<i>C. polykrikoides</i>		300	1,000		
<i>Gyrodinium</i> sp.		500	2,000		
<i>K. mikimotoi</i>		1,000	3,000		
Other dinoflagellates		30,000	50,000		
Diatoms		50,000	100,000		
Mixed blooms		40,000	80,000		
Russia ^{*6}	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia calliantha</i>	500		Shellfish	
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima</i>	500		Shellfish	
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia fraudulenta</i>	500		Shellfish	
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia multistriata</i>	500		Shellfish	
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia multiseriata</i>	500		Shellfish	
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia seriata/pungens</i>	500		Shellfish	
	<i>A. tamarensis</i>	0.5		Shellfish	
	<i>D. acuminata</i>	0.5		Shellfish	
	<i>D. acuta</i>	0.5		Shellfish	
	<i>D. fortii</i>	0.5		Shellfish	
	<i>D. norvegica</i>	0.5		Shellfish	
	<i>D. rotundata</i>	0.5		Shellfish	
	<i>P. reticulatum</i>	500		Shellfish	

Sources:^{*1} Ocean and Fishery Administration of Shandong Province (2006), Annual Report of Marine Environment of Shandong Province

Ocean and Fishery Administration of Liaoning Province (2005-2009), Annual Report of Marine Environment of Liaoning Province

^{*2} Yamaguchi Prefecture (<http://www.pref.yamaguchi.lg.jp/cms/a16500/uminari-top.html>)

^{*3} Fukuoka Fisheries and Marine Technology Research Center (<http://www.sea-net.pref.fukuoka.jp/>)

^{*4} Nagasaki Prefectural Institute of Fisheries

(<http://www.marinelabo.nagasaki.jp/news/gyorendayori/H13/1307no75akasio-tyui.pdf>)

^{*5} National Fisheries Research and Development Institute (<http://portal.nfrdi.re.kr/redtide/index.jsp>)

^{*6} The Federal Legislative At SanPIN 2.3.2.2401-08

2.1.2 Monitoring of shellfish toxin

Monitoring of shellfish toxin is conducted in all of the NOWPAP member states in order to prevent the shipment and harvesting of contaminated shellfish by fishery research organizations.

All of the NOWPAP member states have quarantine limits for harvested shellfish. When the toxin level exceeds this limit, the shipping and harvesting of shellfish is stopped until the toxin level returns to an acceptable level. The standard value for preventing the shipment of shellfish is 80 µg (STX eq.)/100g of meat for PSP and 0.05 MU/g for DSP in China; 4 MU/g wet weight of meat for PSP and 0.05 MU/g wet weight of meat for DSP in Japan; 80 µg /100g of meat for PSP in Korea; 80 µg/100 g of saxitoxin (mollusks) for PSP and 0.16 mg/kg of okadaic acid (mollusks) for DSP and 20 mg/kg of domoic acid (mollusks) and 30 mg/kg of domoic acid (crab's internal) for ASP in Russia respectively. Some researchers have reported that 1 MU/g is equivalent to approximately 20 µg (STX eq.)/100g.

2.2 Common issues with monitoring activities in the NOWPAP region

Although HAB monitoring is conducted by all NOWPAP Members, there is some variation amongst members in monitoring methods and frequency. Such variation has resulted from differing HAB problems, and limited personnel, technology and finance in certain areas.

Local variations in monitoring schemes further confound HAB data comparisons within and between regions. This is particularly apparent in China and Japan. In Japan, for example, the method of HAB monitoring varies with each prefectural fishery laboratory. This variation occurs because fishery laboratories conduct HAB monitoring in accordance with indigenous species and their monitoring budget. As a result, a consistent nationwide methodology for HAB monitoring has not been established. Furthermore, monitoring could be stopped if prefectural fishery laboratories are unable to obtain finance for HAB monitoring.

Table 2.4 Parameters and frequency of regular red-tide monitoring in the NOWPAP member states

	China	Japan	Korea	Russia
Bloom and its causative organisms	- Name of red-tide species	- Name of red-tide species - Cell density - Water color	- Name of red-tide species - Cell density - Water color	- Name of red-tide species - Cell density - Water color
Monitoring parameters	- Transparency - Nutrients - Index on pH ^{*1} , DO ^{*2} , Nutrient quality ^{*3} , HAB risk ^{*4} , (in Dalian coastal area)	- Water temperature - Salinity - DO - pH - COD - Transparency - Nutrients - Chlorophyll <i>a</i>	- Water temperature - Salinity - DO - Transparency - Nutrients - Chlorophyll <i>a</i>	- Water temperature - Salinity - Heavy metals
Meteorology	- Weather - Wind direction/speed	- Weather - Coverage by cloud - Wind direction/speed - Precipitation - Daylight time	No monitoring	- Weather - Ice cover
Others	No monitoring	Sediment quality	No monitoring	No monitoring
Monitoring frequency	No information	Fukuoka Pref.: 1/month Saga Pref.: (May-October) 1/month Nagasaki Pref.: (June-October) 1/month	9/year (March-November)	1991-1993 May-Dec (1-2/month) 1996-1998 Jan.-May (4/month) 1999-2000 May-Apr (2/month) 2004-2008 Oct-Dec (2/month)

*1: pH index (D_{pH}): the pH value is classified as one of indices, 1, 3 or 5, which refer to a pH range from 7.5 to more than 9.5. The higher the pH value, the higher the grade.
 *2: DO index (D_{DO}): the DO value is classified as one of indices, 1, 3 or 5, which refer to a DO range from 105 % to more than 110%. The higher the DO saturation, the higher the grade.
 *3: Nutrient quality index (D_U): D_U is determined by the dissolved inorganic nitrogen, dissolved inorganic phosphorus and COD concentrations. D_U is classified as one of three indices, 1, 3 and 5. The higher the D_U, the higher grade.
 *4: HAB risk index (D_R): D_R is determined from the Chl-*a* concentration and biomass of the dominant species. Dominant species are classified into 5 types by length. Chl-*a* is classified into coincident grades as biomass. D_R is drawn by putting Chl-*a* and biomass of dominant species together and classified according to grades. D_R is classified into three grades initially, representing index value 1, 2-20 and 25, being low HAB risk, potential HAB risk and HAB occurrence respectively.

Table 2.5 Parameters and frequency of post-red tide monitoring in the NOWPAP member states

	China	Japan	Korea	Russia
Bloom and its causative species	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Name of red-tide species - Cell density - Bloom area size 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Name of red-tide species - Cell density - Bloom area size - Water color 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Name of red-tide species - Cell density - Bloom area size - Water color 	No monitoring
Monitoring parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water temperature - Salinity - DO 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water temperature - Salinity - DO 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water temperature - Salinity 	No monitoring
Meteorology	No monitoring	No monitoring	Weather Coverage by cloud Wind direction/speed	No monitoring
Others	No monitoring	No monitoring	No monitoring	No monitoring
Monitoring frequency	Immediately after water discoloration	Immediately after water discoloration	Immediately after water discoloration	No monitoring

Table 2.6 Parameters and frequency of regular monitoring of shellfish toxin in the NOWPAP member states

	China	Japan	Korea	Russia
Bloom and its causative species	Name of toxin-producing plankton species	Name of toxin-producing plankton species - Cell density - Water color	Name of toxin-producing plankton species - Cell density - Water color	Name of toxin-producing plankton species - Cell density
Monitoring parameters	Water quality	Water temperature - Salinity - DO - pH - Transparency - Nutrients - Chlorophyll a	Water temperature - Salinity - DO	Water temperature - Salinity
Meteorology	No monitoring	No monitoring	No monitoring	No monitoring
Others	No monitoring	Toxin levels in shellfish (MU/g)	Toxin levels in shellfish	Toxin levels in shellfish
Monitoring frequency	No information	Toxin-producing plankton monitoring: 12-16/year Toxin level monitoring: weekly during the period toxin levels exceed standard. Otherwise, biweekly and/or less in non-blooming season	1/month Every week, once toxin is detected (usually 30/year)	Since 2008 3/year September

2.3 Monitoring framework in target sea areas of the HAB Case Study

In the ‘HAB Case Study’, each member state selected target sea areas where HABs frequently occur and where monitoring is regularly conducted. In these areas, organizations such as local fishery institutes conduct regular monitoring to better understand HAB occurrences, and to measure the situation of the marine environment.

The monitoring sites in the target sea areas of each member state are shown in Figures 2.1-2.5.

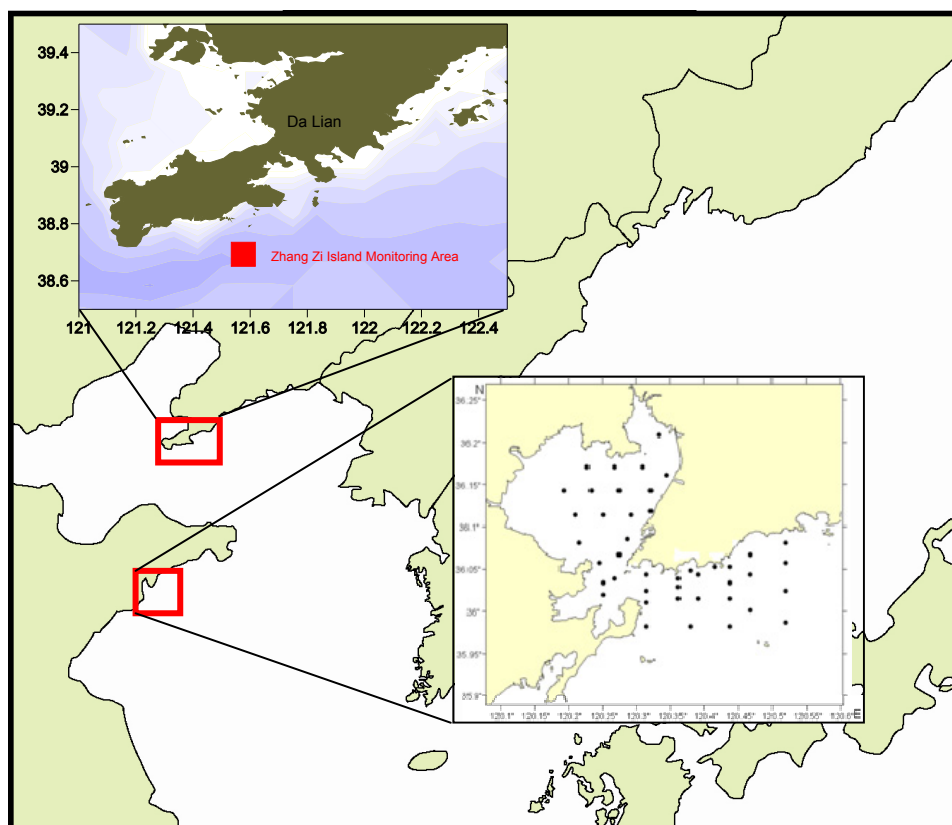


Figure 2.1 Location of monitoring sites in China

The target sea areas of China are the coastal areas of Qingdao and Dalian. The Qingdao coastal area faces the North Yellow Sea and includes Jiaozhou Bay. With an average water depth of 7 m and a maximum depth of 64 m, most parts of Jiaozhou Bay are less than 5 m deep. The major rivers which discharge directly into Qingdao area are the Haipo, Moshui, Licun and Dagu. Dalian coastal area is located on the opposite side of the Shandong Peninsula and faces the North Yellow Sea and Bohai Sea. The average depth in this area is 18 m. The Biliu, Fuzhou, Zhuanghae, Yingna, Dasha, Shizui, Liauancun and Dengsha rivers flow into this area. In the Qingdao coastal area, the North China Sea Environmental Monitoring Centre conducts HAB monitoring at 43 monitoring sites. In the Dalian coastal area, the National Marine Environmental Monitoring Centre has conducted HAB monitoring around Zhangzi Island since 2003.

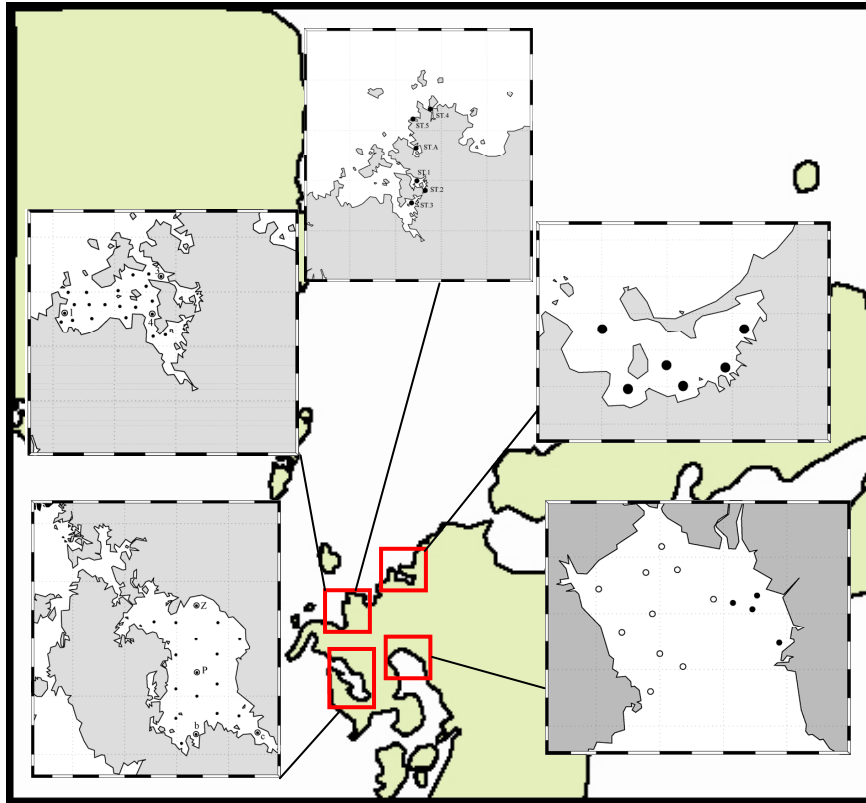


Figure 2.2 Location of red-tide monitoring sites in Japan

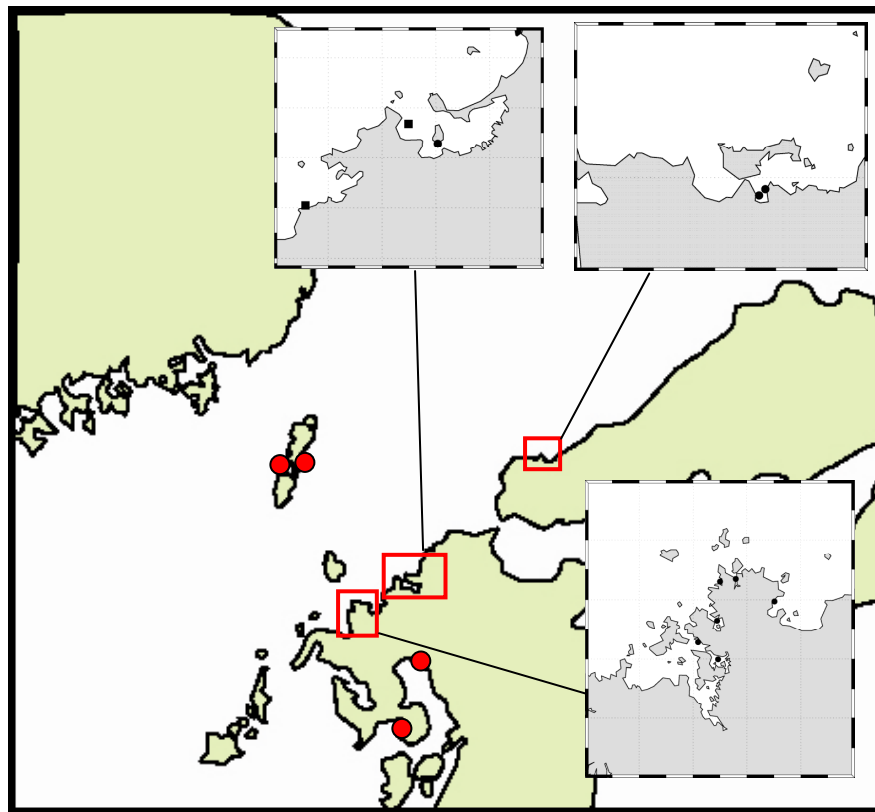


Figure 2.3 Location of shellfish poisoning and toxin-producing plankton monitoring sites in Japan

The target sea areas of Japan are strongly influenced by the Tsushima Warm Current. The topography of the coastline is complex. In some areas, such as in the west Kyushu area, numerous small islands are scattered along the coast. There are also many remote islands, such as the Goto Islands, Tsushima and Iki. In this target sea area, four local fishery agencies conduct HAB monitoring. These are the Yamaguchi Prefectural Fisheries Research Center, the Fukuoka Fisheries and Marine Technology Research Center, the Saga Prefectural Genkai Fisheries Promotion Center and the Nagasaki Prefectural Institute of Fisheries. Fishery is a major industry in the coastal areas of this region, and many aquaculture farms operate along the calm inlets.

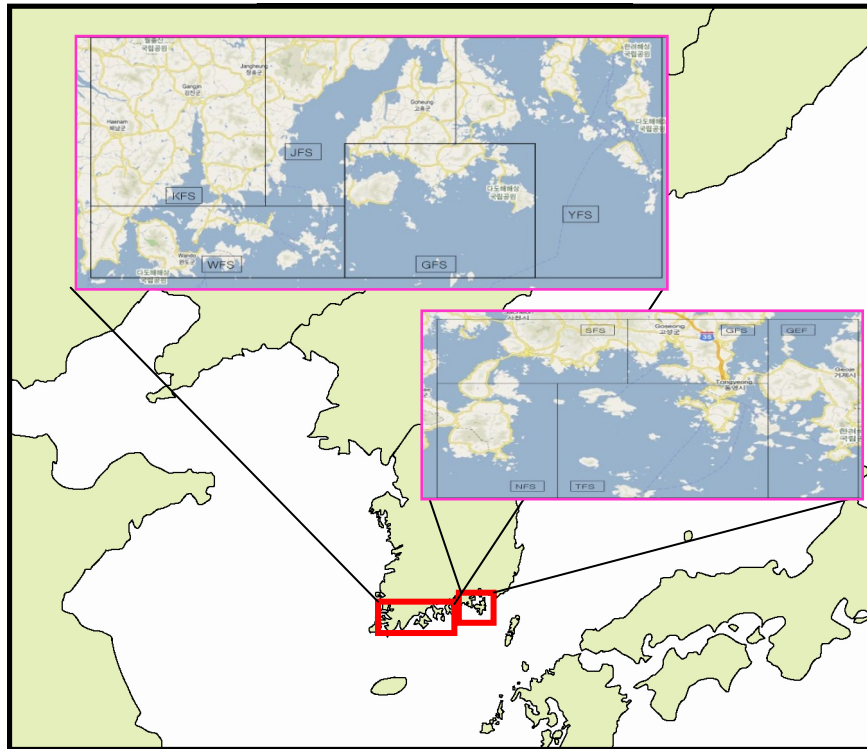


Figure 2.4 Location of monitoring sites in Korea

The target sea areas of Korea are located in the eastern part of the South Sea, which face the East China Sea. Its southern part, facing offshore, is directly affected by the Tsushima Warm Current, and has a long irregular coast line resulting in relatively low waves during typhoons. Fisheries, including fish farming, are therefore well developed in this area. The target sea area neighboring Goseong-jaran Bay and Jinju Bay is an important culture ground for finfish, cage culture and shellfish bottom culture.

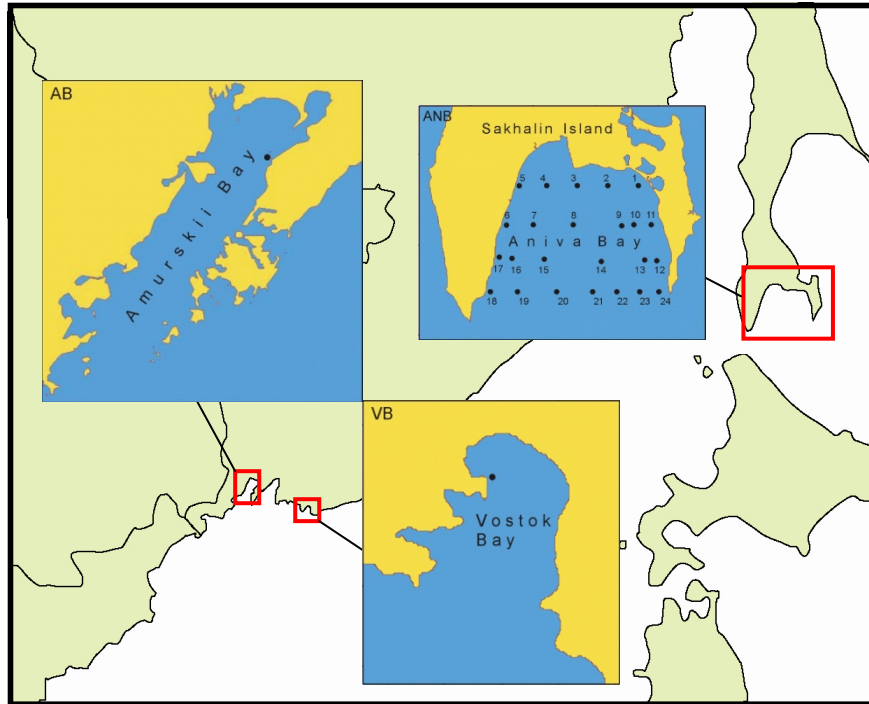


Figure 2.5 Location of monitoring sites in Russia

The target sea areas in Russia cover the north part of Amurskii Bay, Vostok Bay and Aniva Bay. Amurskii Bay is the largest secondary bay within Peter the Great Bay in the northwestern part of the NOWPAP region. The Amurskii Bay is the most developed area in Primorkii Krai where the large cities of Vladivostok and Ussuriysk are located. Vostok Bay is a subarea of Peter the Great Bay. It has an increasing population and is one of the largest recreational zones in the Far East. Aniva Bay is one of the largest in Sakhalin Island, located in the south.

3 HAB occurrence in the NOWPAP region

The data on HAB occurrence in this report is based on the ‘HAB Case Study Report’ made by each member state from 2008 to 2010. The period of data shown in this report varies amongst member states, and is shown in Table 3.1. These differences are due to the year in which the reports on HAB occurrence in each member state were published.

Table 3.1 Periods of HAB occurrence in the NOWPAP member states used in this report

	Period
China	1990 – 2009
Japan	2006 – 2008 (Northwestern sea area of Kyushu region), 2008 (Ariake Sea)
Korea	2007 – 2009
Russia	1991 – 2010 (Amurskii Bay), 2001 – 2009 (Vostok Bay), 2001 – 2002 (Aniva Bay)

3.1 Red-tide occurrences in the NOWPAP region

Table 3.2 summaries recent red-tide occurrences in the NOWPAP region based on the ‘HAB Case Study Report’ of the NOWPAP member states. Red-tide events have been continuously recorded along the coastal areas with annual and spatial variations. Intensive fishery and aquaculture areas tend to have recorded numerous red-tide occurrences. To date, about 100 red-tide producing plankton species have been recorded in the NOWPAP Region (Table 3.3). In Table 3.3, red-tide plankton species observed in recent years are shown in parentheses.

Two flagellate species, *Heterosigma akashiwo* and *Noctiluca scintillans*, and the one diatom species, *Skeletonema costatum*, have been recorded in the coastal waters of all NOWPAP members states. Both of these flagellate species have caused extensive damage to local fisheries. Other common and damage-causing species include *Karenia mikimotoi*, *Akashiwo sanguinea* and *Prorocentrum micans*, all being flagellates. *Cochlodinium polykrikoides* is a species which has caused serious damage to fisheries in Japan and Korea.

The extent of red tides within the NOWPAP region is usually limited to less than 100 km² in the Japanese, Korean and Russian waters. Blooms in the Chinese waters however, often extend over 100 km² (Table 3.2). A possible reason for the difference in records between China and other NOWPAP members could be their different data sources. In China, bloom size was largely identified through aerial survey, whereas the other NOWPAP members collected data primarily from sea vessels.

Table 3.2 Summary of recent red-tide events in the NOWPAP region

	China (Qingdao coastal area and Dalian coastal area)	Japan (Northwestern sea area of Kyushu region and Ariake Sea)	Korea (South coast of Korea)	Russia (Amurskii Bay, Vostok Bay and Aniva Bay)
Total number of events	50 red-tide events from 1990–2009, of which 2 events led to fish-kills in the Dalian coastal area.	278 red-tide events occurred during 2005–2008. 1407 red-tide events recorded from 1979–2008, in which 122 events caused fishery damage.	194 red-tide events occurred during 1995–2009. 873 red-tide events recorded from 1995–2009, of which 209 events led to fish-kills over the whole Korean coast.	41 red-tide events were recorded. All events were harmless and caused no damage.
Causative species	See Table 3.3	See Table 3.3	See Table 3.3	See Table 3.3
Cell density	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i> recorded the highest density at 95,400 cells/ml.	The highest density is 173,000 cells/ml by multi-species red tide with <i>Heterocapsa rotundata</i> and <i>Amphidinium</i> sp.	In recent years, a low density of <i>Cochlodinium polykrikoides</i> bloom (below 5,600 cells/ml) was observed. <i>Scrippsiella trochoidea</i> recorded the highest density at 15,000 cells/ml.	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i> recorded the highest density at 12,700 cells/ml in the Amurskii Bay.
Size of bloom	In the Qingdao coastal area, <i>Mirionecta rubra</i> formed the largest red tide at 450 km ² . In Dalian, the largest red tide reached 827 km ² , however the causative species is unknown.	In the Ariake Sea, <i>Mirionecta rubra</i> formed the largest red tide at 171 km ² . The area of other red-tide events is less than 1 km ² .	Large blooms (ca. 40–60 km ²) were primarily by <i>C. polykrikoides</i> .	There is no information on size of bloom.
Duration	Most red tides lasted less than 1 week. However, <i>Rhizosolenia delicatula</i> bloom lasted for 20 days in 2004.	A multi-species red tide consisting of <i>Asterionella kariana</i> and <i>Skeletonema costatum</i> lasted for one month. Most red-tide events ended within one week.	The duration of a <i>C. polykrikoides</i> bloom was 22–50 days.	The duration of <i>Prorocentrum triestinum</i> bloom was 76 days in the Amurskii Bay, however the duration of most of blooms were less than 1 week in Vostok Bay and Aniva Bay.

Table 3.3 Red-tide species recorded in the NOWPAP region

Class	Genus and Species	China	Japan	Korea	Russia
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Asterionella</i> sp.		(✓)		
	<i>Asterionellopsis glacialis</i>				✓
	<i>Chaetoceros curvisetum</i>		(✓)		
	<i>Chaetoceros socialis</i>	(✓) ✓			
	<i>Chaetoceros affinis</i>				✓
	<i>Chaetoceros contortus</i>				✓
	<i>Chaetoceros curvisetus</i>				✓
	<i>Chaetoceros salsugineus</i>				✓
	<i>Chaetoceros</i> sp.	✓	(✓)	(✓)	
	<i>Coscinodiscus asteromphalus</i>	(✓) ✓			
	<i>Coscinodiscus gigas</i>			(✓)	
	<i>Coscinodiscus</i> sp.			(✓)	
	<i>Ditylum brightwellii</i>				(✓)
	<i>Dactyliosolen fragilissimus</i>				✓
	<i>Eucampia zodiacus</i>	(✓) ✓		(✓)	
	<i>Eucampia</i> sp.			(✓)	
	<i>Leptocylindrus danicus</i>	(✓)	(✓) ✓	(✓)	
	<i>Leptocylindrus minimus</i>				✓
	<i>Leptocylindrus</i> sp.			(✓)	
	<i>Navicula</i> sp.	(✓)		(✓)	
	<i>Neodelphineis pelagica</i>			(✓)	
	<i>Nitzschia hybrid</i> f. <i>hyaline</i>				✓
	<i>Nitzschia</i> sp.			(✓)	
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia calliantha</i>				(✓) ✓
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia multiseriis</i>				(✓) ✓
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia pseudodelicatissima</i>				(✓) ✓
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia pungens</i> ¹			(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima</i>				✓
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia fraudulenta</i>				✓
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia multistriata</i>				✓
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia seriata</i>				✓
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia</i> sp.			(✓)	
	<i>Rhizosolenia delicatula</i>	✓	(✓)		
	<i>Rhizosolenia fragilissima</i>			(✓)	
	<i>Rhizosolenia setigera</i>			(✓)	
	<i>Rhizosolenia</i> sp.	(✓)	(✓) ✓	(✓)	
	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓
	<i>Skeletonema</i> sp.		✓	(✓)	
	<i>Thalassiosira decipiens</i>			(✓)	
	<i>Thalassiosira rotula</i>			(✓)	
<i>Thalassiosira mala</i>				✓	
<i>Thalassiosira nordenskiöldii</i>				✓	
<i>Thalassiosira</i> sp.	✓	(✓) ✓	(✓)		
<i>Thalassionema nitzschioides</i>				✓	
Cyanophyceae	<i>Microcystis viridis</i>			(✓)	

Table 3.3 Continued

Class	Genus and Species	China	Japan	Korea	Russia	
Dinophyceae	<i>Akashiwo sanguinea</i>			✓		
	<i>Alexandrium catenella</i>	(✓) ✓	(✓)			
	<i>Alexandrium fraterculus</i>		(✓)	✓		
	<i>Alexandrium</i> sp.			(✓)		
	<i>Ceratium furca</i>	(✓)	(✓) ✓	✓		
	<i>Ceratium fusus</i>		(✓)	(✓) ✓		
	<i>Ceratium</i> sp.			(✓)		
	<i>Cochlodinium polykrikoides</i>		(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓		
	<i>Cochlodinium</i> sp.		(✓)			
	<i>Dinophysis ovata</i>	(✓)				
	<i>Exuviaella marina</i>	(✓)				
	<i>Gonyaulax spinifera</i>	(✓) ✓				
	<i>Gonyaulax polygramma</i>				✓	
	<i>Gymnodinium instriatum</i>			✓		
	<i>Gymnodinium</i> sp.				(✓)	
	<i>Gyrodinium</i> sp.	(✓)	(✓)			
	<i>Heterocapsa circularisquama</i>			(✓) ✓		
	<i>Heterocapsa</i> sp.	✓			(✓)	
	<i>Heterocapsa triquetra</i>				(✓) ✓	
	<i>Heterocapsa rotundata</i>					✓
	<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	(✓)	(✓) ✓	(✓)		
	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i> ^{*2}	(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓	
	<i>Noctiluca</i> sp.			✓		
	<i>Oxyrrhis marina</i>				(✓)	
	<i>Prorocentrum balticum</i>			(✓)		
	<i>Prorocentrum dentatum</i>			(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓	
	<i>Prorocentrum micans</i>	(✓)	(✓)	(✓)		
	<i>Prorocentrum minimum</i>	(✓)	(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓	
	<i>Prorocentrum sigmoides</i>			(✓) ✓		
	<i>Prorocentrum triestinum</i>			(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓	✓
	<i>Prorocentrum</i> sp.			✓	(✓) ✓	
	<i>Protoceratium reticulatum</i>					✓
	<i>Scrippsiella trochoidea</i>				(✓)	
<i>Scrippsiella</i> sp.			✓			
Raphidophyceae	<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>	(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓			
	<i>Chattonella globosa</i>				(✓) ✓	
	<i>Chattonella marina</i>	(✓) ✓	(✓)			
	<i>Chattonella</i> sp.				✓	
	<i>Fibrocapsa japonica</i>		(✓)			
	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i> ^{*3}	(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓	
Chrysophyceae	<i>Dictyocha fibula</i>		✓	(✓)		
	<i>Dinobryon balticum</i>				✓	

Table 3.3 Continued

Class	Genus and species	China	Japan	Korea	Russia
Eugrenophyceae	<i>Eutreptia lanowii</i>				(✓)
	<i>Eutreptiella gymnastica</i>		(✓)	(✓)	(✓)
	<i>Eutreptiella</i> sp.			(✓)	
	<i>Euglena pascheri</i>				✓
Haptophyceae	<i>Phaeocystis</i> •] È	(✓)			
Cryptophyceae	<i>Chroomonas marina</i>			(✓)	
	<i>Chroomonas salina</i>			(✓)	
	<i>Cryptomonas acuta</i>			(✓)	
	<i>Cryptomonas</i> sp.			(✓)	
	<i>Plagioselmis</i> sp.				✓
Prasinophyceae	<i>Pyramimonas</i> sp.		(✓)		
Prumnesiophycidae	<i>Gephyrocapsa oceanica</i>		✓		
Ciliate	<i>Mirionecta rubra</i>	(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓	
	<i>Tontonia</i> sp.		(✓)		

The parentheses indicate the species reported in the last HAB Integrated Report.

*1: *Nitzschia pungens* is the synonym of *Pseudo-nitzschia pungens*. In this Report, *N. pungens* is referred to as *P. pungens*.

*2: *Noctiluca scintillans* is the sole species of the genus. Therefore, *Noctiluca* sp. is included in *N. scintillans*.

*3: Since 2000, the species considered to be part of *Gymnodinium* have been divided into several genera, based on the nature of the apical groove and biochemistry.

3.1.1 Red tides in China

In the North Yellow Sea, 50 red-tide events have been observed since 1990, with 42 of them in target sea areas. Fishery damage only resulted from two of these events.

Between 1990 and 2008, 29 red-tide events were recorded in the Qingdao coastal area (Table 3.4). The most frequently observed species were *Mirionecta rubra* and *Skeletonema costatum*.

In recent years, the area of red-tide occurrences has expanded. Jiaozhou Bay was a major area during the 1990's, while Fushan Bay has become a main area since the early 21st century. In the last 5-6 years, occurrences have spread from the western (Lingshan Bay) to the eastern (Shazikou Bay) parts of the Qingdao coastal area.

Table 3.4 Recent red-tide events in the Qingdao coastal area

Occurrence date	Occurrence location	Causative species	Occurrence area
26 Jun, 1990	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>M. rubra</i>	2 km ²
Apr, 1992	Jiaozhou Bay	-	-
12 May, 1992	East Qingdao area	-	-
Aug, 1992	Jiaozhou Bay	-	-
Aug, 1997	Center of Jiaozhou Bay	<i>S. costatum</i>	- (small)
3-8 Jul, 1998	Northeast part of Jiaozhou Bay	<i>S. costatum</i>	10 km ²
8-15 Jun, 1999	Northeast part of Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Eucampia zodiacus</i>	- (small)
23-24 Jul, 1999	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>S. costatum</i>	26 km ²
26 Jul, 1999	Fushan Bay	<i>M. rubra</i>	60 km ²
20-23 Jul, 2000	Center of Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	92 km ²
4 Apr, 2001	Fushan Bay	<i>N. scintillans</i>	- (small)
11-12 Jun, 2001	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>N. scintillans</i>	5 km ²
7-13 Jul, 2001	Mouth of Jiaozhou Bay	<i>M. rubra</i>	9.8 km ²
28 Jun-2 Jul, 2002	Fushan Bay	<i>M. rubra</i>	60 km ²
Jul, 2003	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Coscinodiscus asteromphalus</i>	200 km ²
4-10 Jul, 2003	Tuandao Bay, Huiquan Bay	<i>M. rubra</i>	450 km ²
Feb, 2004	Northeast part of Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Guinaradia delicatula</i>	- (small)
9-28 Feb, 2004	East part of Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Rhizosolenia delicatula</i>	70 km ²
22-25 Mar, 2004	Northeast part of Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Thalassiosira nordenskoeldii</i>	70 km ²
Jul, 2004	North part of Jiaozhou Bay	<i>C. asteromphalus</i>	- (small)
10 Aug, 2004	Fushan Bay	<i>M. rubra</i>	50 km ²
12-17 Jun, 2005	Lingshan Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	80 km ²
Aug, 2006	Fushan Bay	<i>M. rubra</i>	5 km ²
7- 10 Jun, 2007	Shazikou Bay	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	70km ²
20-23 Aug, 2007	Eastern coastal area	<i>S. costatum</i>	15 km ²
25 -28 Sep, 2007	Shazikou Bay	<i>Gonyaulax spinifera</i>	8 km ²
28-29 Jun, 2008	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Heterocapsa</i> sp.	5 km ²
7-8 Aug, 2008	Southern coastal area	<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>	86 km ²
26 Aug, 2008	Fushan Bay	<i>N. scintillans</i>	10 km ²

There have been 13 red-tide events in the Dalian coastal area since 1990 (Table 3.5). The dominant species in this area is *N. scintillans*. In Dalian, two bloom events were caused by toxin-producing plankton, *Exuviaella marina* and *Alexandrium catenella*.

Dalian Bay and surrounding areas was a main red tide affected area prior to 2000, and the

Zhuanghe area has become a heavily affected in recent years.

Table 3.5 Recent red-tide events in Dalian coastal area

Occurrence date	Occurrence location	Causative species	Occurrence area
1990	Changhai area	-	-
11 Aug, 1993	Dalian Bay	-	40 km ²
Jul, 1999	Dalian Bay	<i>E. marina</i>	
17-21 Jul, 1999	Dalian Bay	<i>N. scintillans</i>	100 km ²
2 Aug, 2000	Zhuanghe area	-	827 km ²
6 Sep, 2004	Jinshatan	<i>Chattonella marina</i>	-
25 Sep, 2004	Jinshatan	<i>A. catenella</i>	-
25 Jun, 2005	Caotun area	<i>N. scintillans</i>	-
26 Aug-3 Sep, 2005	Zhuanghe area	<i>Chaetoceros affinis</i>	16 km ²
29 Aug-2 Sep, 2005	Zhuanghe area	<i>C. affinis</i>	16 km ²
8 May, 2006	Zhuanghe area	<i>N. scintillans</i>	20 km ²
27 Feb, 2008	Dalian Bay	<i>T. nordenskioldii</i> , <i>S. costatum</i>	108 km ²
Aug, 2008	Xianghai Bay	<i>C. marina</i>	5 km ²

The number of red-tide events has increased significantly in target sea areas over recent years. Figure 3.1 shows the yearly trend in red-tide events in these areas from 1990 to 2008. Since 1999, the number of red-tide events has increased dramatically. Eighty percent of red-tide events occurred between June and August in the Qingdao region and 75% occurred between July and September in Dalian. The locations of red-tide events in recent years are shown in Figures 3.2a and b.

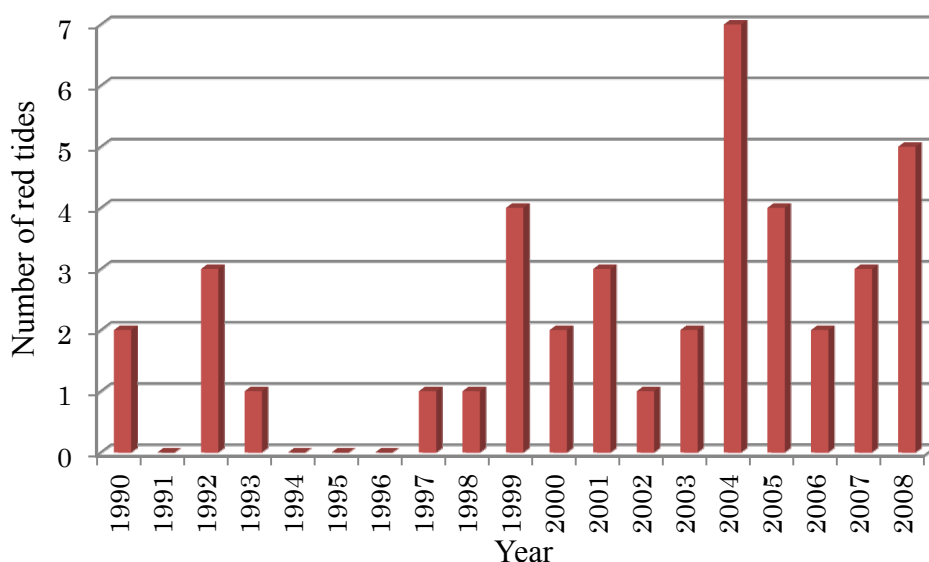


Figure 3.1 Number of red-tide events in target sea areas in China

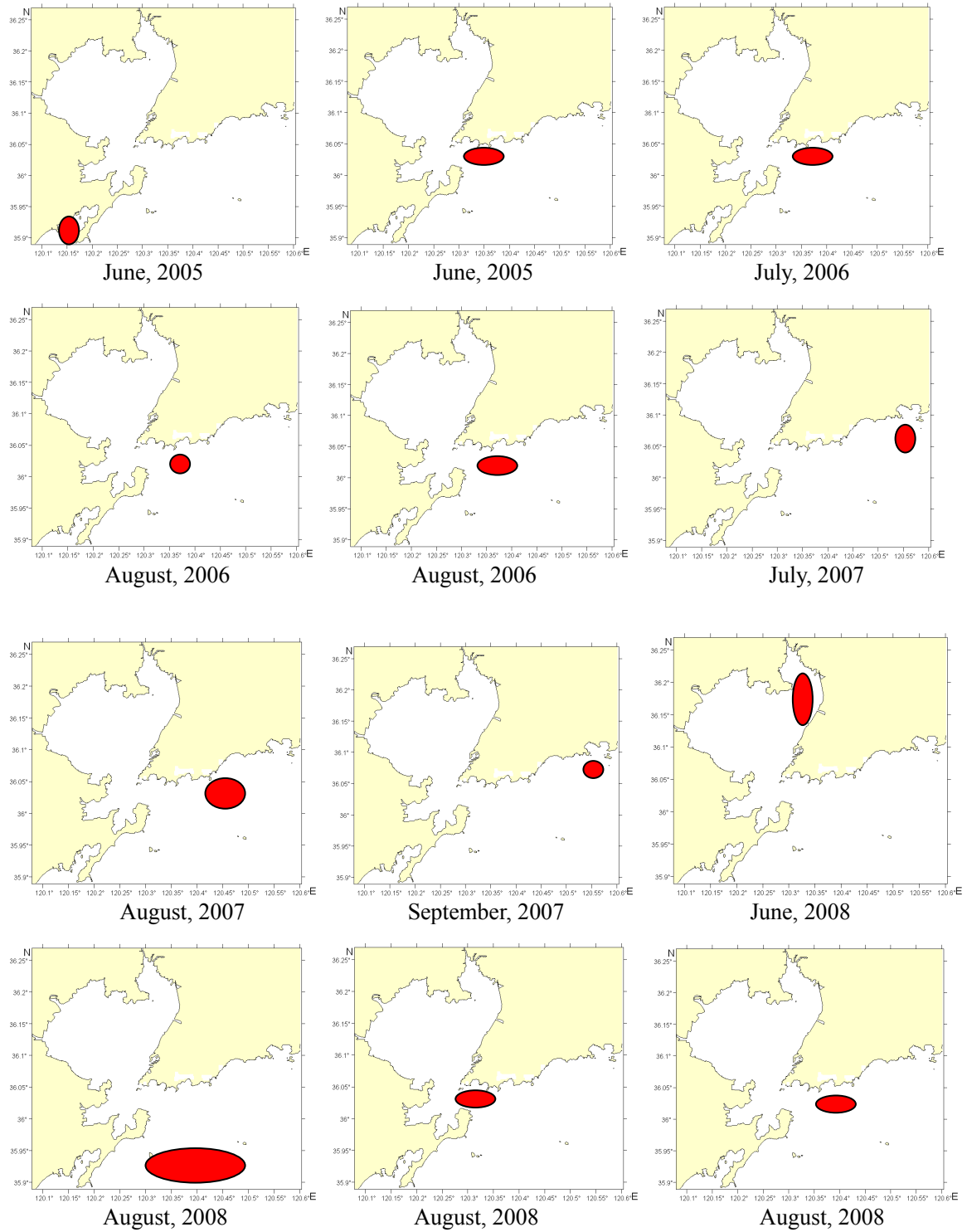


Figure 3.2a Locations of red-tide events in the Qingdao coastal area

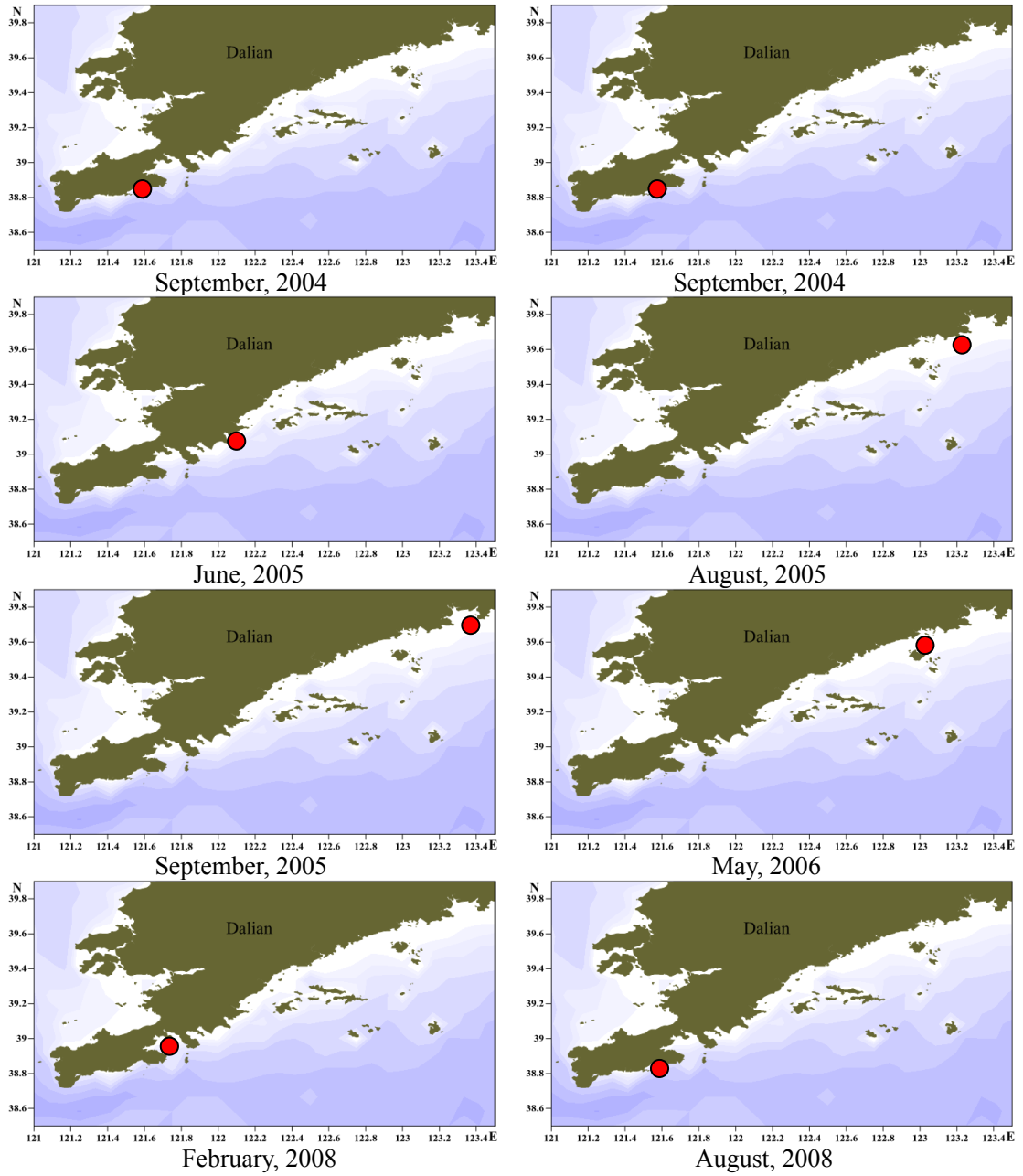


Figure 3.2b Locations of red-tide events in the Dalian coastal area

3.1.2 Red tides in Japan

There have been 1,407 red-tide events observed in the northwestern sea area of the Kyushu region since 1979. Of these events, 122 caused fishery damage. Figure 3.3 shows the number of red-tide events by year. The annual number of red-tide events has fluctuated between 29 and 92, and highest in 1980. From 2005 to 2008, 278 red-tide events occurred in Japanese target areas (Table 3.6), with 45% of these occurring in the Ariake Sea. Figure 3.4 shows the location of red-tide events in the northwestern sea area of Kyushu and in the Ariake Sea from 2006 to 2008, and Figures 3.5a-c show the location of red-tide events by month in 2006, 2007 and 2008, respectively.

In regards to species that are known to cause fishery damage, *Cochlodinium polykrikoides* was recorded 42 times, its frequency increasing over recent years. *Karenia mikimotoi* was recorded 157 times and has been recorded continuously from 1979 to 2008. *Heterocapsa circularisquama* was recorded 17 times, all after 1996. *Chattonella antiqua* was recorded 12 times, all after 1990. In 2008, fishery damage was small and economic loss was less than one million Japanese yen. In 2006 and 2007 however, fishery damage totaled over 15 million Japanese yen. In recent years, *K. mikimotoi* is a red-tide species that has caused extensive fishery damage.

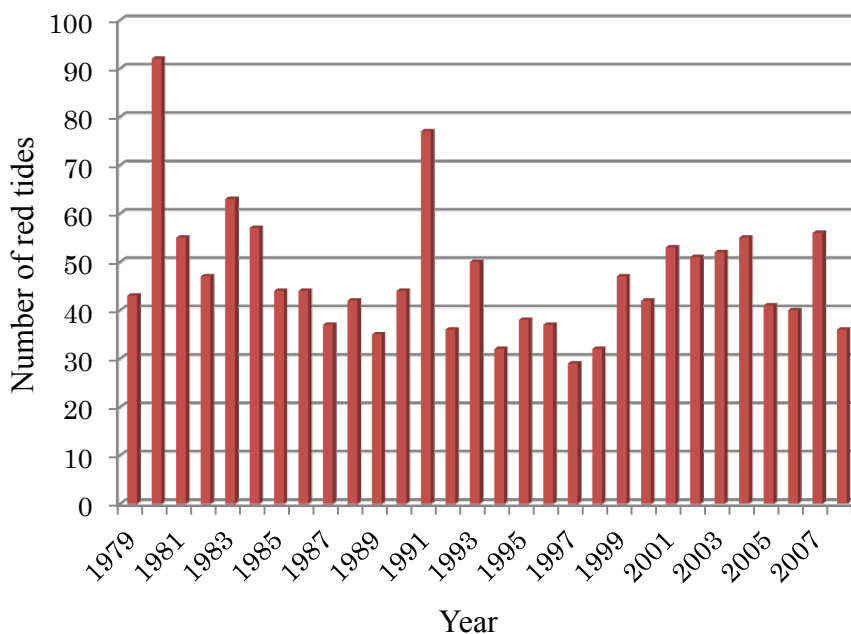


Figure 3.3 Number of red-tide events in target sea areas in Japan

Table 3.6 Recent red-tide events in the target sea area in Japan

Occurrence date	Occurrence location	Causative species	Occurrence area
20-27 Feb, 2006	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	
24 Feb-15 Mar, 2006	West Kyushu	<i>Cryptophyceae</i>	
25-28 Feb, 2006	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>N. scintillans</i>	
1-2 May, 2006	West Kyushu	<i>Strombidium</i> sp.	0.00005 km ²
27-29 Mar, 2006	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>N. scintillans</i>	0.3 km ²
15-26 May, 2006	Goto Islands	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	0.005 km ²
16 May-29 Jun, 2006	West Kyushu	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
1-3 Jun, 2006	West Kyushu	<i>Prorocentrum</i> sp.	0.0001 km ²
5-12 Jun, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>N. scintillans</i>	
21-27 Jun, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>Prorocentrum triestinum</i>	
29 Jun, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>Skeletonema</i> sp., <i>Leptocylindrus</i> sp., <i>Chaetoceros</i> sp., <i>P. triestinum</i>	
3-14 Jul, 2006	West Kyushu	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	
4-12 Jul, 2006	West Kyushu	<i>Ceratium furca</i>	0.44 km ²
8-31 Jul, 2006	West Kyushu	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	
9-11 Jul, 2006	West Kyushu	<i>Mirionecta rubra</i>	
11-31 Jul, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>Skeletonema</i> sp., <i>Chaetoceros</i> sp.	
13 Jul-4 Aug, 2006	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	50 km ²
14-18 Jul, 2006	West Kyushu	<i>Prorocentrum</i> spp.	0.5 km ²
18-26 Jul, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	
20-22 Jul, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>C. furca</i>	
20-23 Jul, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>M. rubra</i>	
20-25 Jul, 2006	West Kyushu	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	
20-25 Jul, 2006	Tsushima Island	<i>C. polykrikoides</i>	
21-23 Jul, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>C. furca</i>	
25 Jul-11 Aug, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	
26-30 Jul, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>Nizchia</i> sp. <i>Thalassiosira</i> sp.	
27-30 Jul, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	
2-11 Aug, 2006	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	
21-25 Aug, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>Thalassiosira</i> sp. <i>S. costatum</i>	
21-25 Aug, 2006	West Kyushu	<i>Prorocentrum minimum</i>	
22-23 Aug, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>Thalassiosira</i> sp.	
6-21 Sep, 2006	West Kyushu	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
22-26 Sep, 2006	North Kyushu	Diatoms	
11-13 Oct, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>C. polykrikoides</i>	0.25 km ²
16-19 Oct, 2006	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>M. rubra</i>	0.0001 km ²
26 Oct-6 Nov, 2006	West Kyushu	<i>Prorocentrum sigmoides</i>	5.3 km ²
30 Oct-7 Dec, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>P. sigmoides</i>	2.1 km ²
1-3 Nov, 2006	Tsushima Island	<i>M. rubra</i>	

Table 3.6 Continued

Occurrence date	Occurrence location	Causative species	Occurrence area
20-22 Nov, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>P. triestinum</i>	
27-28 Nov, 2006	North Kyushu	<i>P. triestinum</i>	
16-18 Jan, 2007	Tsushima Island	<i>Scrippsiella</i> sp.	
6-9 Feb, 2007	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>N. scintillans</i>	
9-19 Feb, 2007	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>N. scintillans</i>	
8 Mar-9 May, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>Gephyrocapsa oceanic</i>	
23-30 Mar, 2007	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>Noctiluca</i> sp.	
23 Mar-2 Apr, 2007	Goto Islands	<i>N. scintillans</i>	0.0005 km ²
26-30 Mar, 2007	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>Noctiluca</i> sp.	
9-12 Apr, 2007	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>Noctiluca</i> sp.	
19-24 Apr, 2007	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>Noctiluca</i> sp.	
23-30 May, 2007	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>Noctiluca</i> sp.	
25-29 May, 2007	Tsushima Island	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
5-6 Jun, 2007	Tsushima Island	<i>N. scintillans</i>	
7-12 Jun, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
14-16 Jun, 2007	Tsushima Island	<i>C. furca</i>	
14 Jun-5 Jul, 2007	West Kyushu	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	
19 Jun-9 Jul, 2007	West Kyushu	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	
22-27 Jun, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>S. costatum</i>	
24-29 Jun, 2007	Goto Islands	<i>C. furca</i>	0.005 km ²
24 Jun-7 Jul, 2007	Goto Islands	<i>C. furca</i>	0.02 km ²
25-27 Jun, 2007	Goto Islands	<i>C. furca</i>	0.01 km ²
27-29 Jun, 2007	Goto Islands	<i>P. triestinum</i>	0.25 km ²
2-5 Jul, 2007	West Kyushu	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	
6-9 Jul, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
7-9 Jul, 2007	Tsushima Island	<i>C. furca</i>	
9-16 Jul, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>S. costatum</i> <i>P. triestinum</i> <i>H. akashiwo</i>	
11-23 Jul, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>K. mikimotoi</i> <i>C. polykrikoides</i>	
27-29 Jul, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>N. scintillans</i>	
1-2 Aug, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>N. scintillans</i>	
6-16 Aug, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>Chaetoceros</i> sp. <i>P. triestinum</i>	
22-27 Aug, 2007	West Kyushu	<i>Skeletonema</i> sp.	
23-24 Aug, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>M. rubra</i>	
23-28 Aug, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>Chaetoceros</i> sp. <i>K. mikimotoi</i>	
24-25 Aug, 2007	West Kyushu	<i>P. triestinum</i>	
28 Aug-3 Sep, 2007	West Kyushu	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	
6-12 Sep, 2007	West Kyushu	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	
6-11 Sep, 2007	Tsushima Island	<i>Dictyocha fibula</i>	
11-13 Sep, 2007	West Kyushu	<i>Gyrodinium instriatum</i>	

Table 3.6 Continued

Occurrence date	Occurrence location	Causative species	Occurrence area
12-18 Sep, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>Leptocykindrus</i> sp. <i>Chaetoceros</i> sp. <i>Skeletonema</i> sp.	
16-28 Sep, 2007	West Kyushu	<i>P. sigmoides</i>	
20-25 Sep, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>Skeletonema</i> sp. <i>Thalassiosira</i> sp. <i>Chaetoceros</i> sp.	
3-5 Oct, 2007	West Kyushu	<i>P. sigmoides</i>	
15-16 Nov, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>C. polykrikoides</i>	
19-29 Nov, 2007	Goto Islands	<i>M. rubra</i>	
21 Nov, 2007	Tsushima Island	<i>M. rubra</i>	
26-27 Nov, 2007	Goto Islands	<i>M. rubra</i>	
29-30 Nov, 2007	Goto Islands	<i>M. rubra</i>	
29 Nov-6 Dec, 2007	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>M. rubra</i>	0.0001 km ²
1-5 Dec, 2007	Goto Islands	<i>M. rubra</i>	
5-23 Dec, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>M. rubra</i>	
7-19 Dec, 2007	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>M. rubra</i>	0.04 km ²
10-11 Dec, 2007	Goto Islands	<i>M. rubra</i>	
11-12 Dec, 2007	West Kyushu	<i>M. rubra</i>	
12-13 Dec, 2007	West Kyushu	<i>M. rubra</i>	
12-14 Dec, 2007	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>M. rubra</i>	0.02 km ²
12-19 Dec, 2007	Goto Islands	<i>M. rubra</i>	
21-24 Dec, 2007	North Kyushu	<i>Akashiwo sanguinea</i>	
29 Feb, 2008	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>Noctiluca</i> sp.	
6 Mar, 2008	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>Noctiluca</i> sp.	
11 Mar, 2008	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>Noctiluca</i> sp.	
12-17 Mar, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>N. scintillans</i>	
17-18 Mar, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>N. scintillans</i>	
21-22 Mar, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>N. scintillans</i>	
14-30 Apr, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>Gephyrocapsa oceanica</i>	
15 Apr, 2008	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>Noctiluca</i> sp.	
30 Apr-2 May, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>N. scintillans</i>	
8-12 May, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
8-14 May, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>N. scintillans</i>	
15-29 May, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>P. minimum</i> <i>P. dentatum</i>	
15-20 May, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>Leptocylindrus danicus</i>	
28-30 May, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
30-31 May, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
4-13 Jun, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
13-14 Jun, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>Skeletonema</i> sp.	
20-23 Jun, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>M. rubra</i>	
23-30 Jun, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>S. costatum</i>	
23 Jun-2 Jul, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>C. antiqua</i>	

Table 3.6 Continued

Occurrence date	Occurrence location	Causative species	Occurrence area
24-28 Jun, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>Ceratium fusus</i>	
24 Jun-1 Jul, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
24-25 Jun, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>Chaetoceros</i>	
25-27 Jun, 2008	Iki Island	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	0.1 km ²
25 Jun-1 Jul, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>Prorocentrum triestinum</i>	
1-2 Jul, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>Prorocentrum</i> sp.	
2-24 Jul, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	
3-4 Jul, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>P. dentatum</i>	
17-18 Jul, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
23 Jul, 2008	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	
25-26 Jul, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>Rhizosolenia</i> sp.	
26 Jul-21 Aug, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>Chattonella antiqua</i> <i>Chattonella marina</i> <i>C. fusus</i>	
30 Jul, 2008	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>K. mikimotoi</i>	
1-7 Sep, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>M. rubra</i>	171 km ²
4-5 Sep, 2008	Goto Islands	<i>M. rubra</i>	0.03 km ²
10-21 Sep, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>Akashio sanguinea</i> <i>C. fusus</i>	
22-30 Sep, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>C. polykrikoides</i>	
24-28 Sep, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>M. rubra</i>	
30 Sep-1 Oct, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>Heterocapsa circularisquama</i>	
3-15 Oct, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>Skeletonema</i>	
3-9 Oct, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>C. antiqua</i>	
9-10 Oct, 2008	West Kyushu	<i>Skeletonema</i>	
7-27 Nov, 2008	North Kyushu	<i>M. rubra</i> <i>C. polykrikoides</i> <i>A. catenella</i> <i>G. catenatum</i>	
25-26 Nov, 2008	Goto Islands	<i>M. rubra</i>	
26-27 Nov, 2008	Tsushima Island	<i>M. rubra</i>	
3-22 Dec, 2008	Goto Islands	<i>M. rubra</i>	

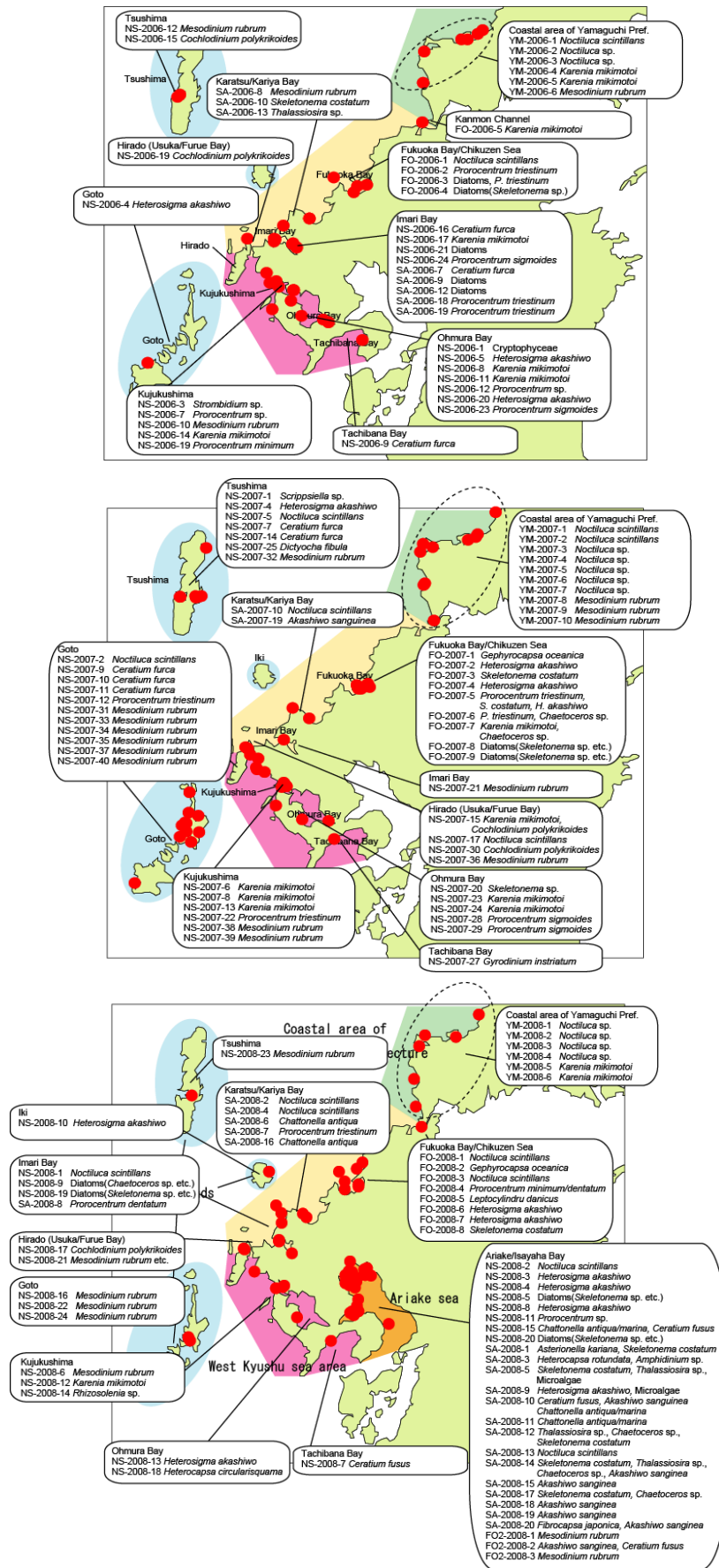


Figure 3.4 Location of red tides from 2006 to 2008 in target sea areas

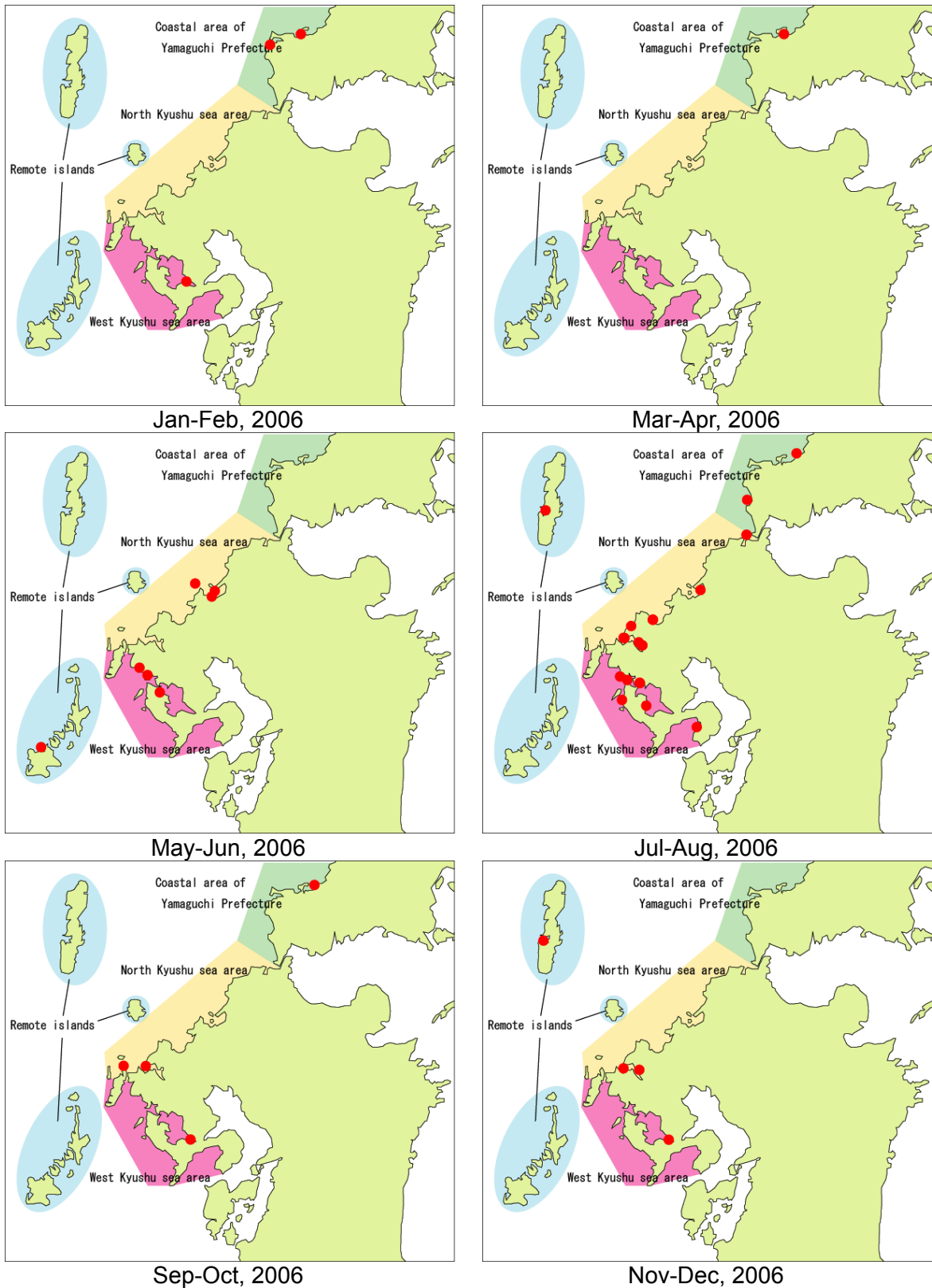


Figure 3.5a Location of red-tide events by months in 2006

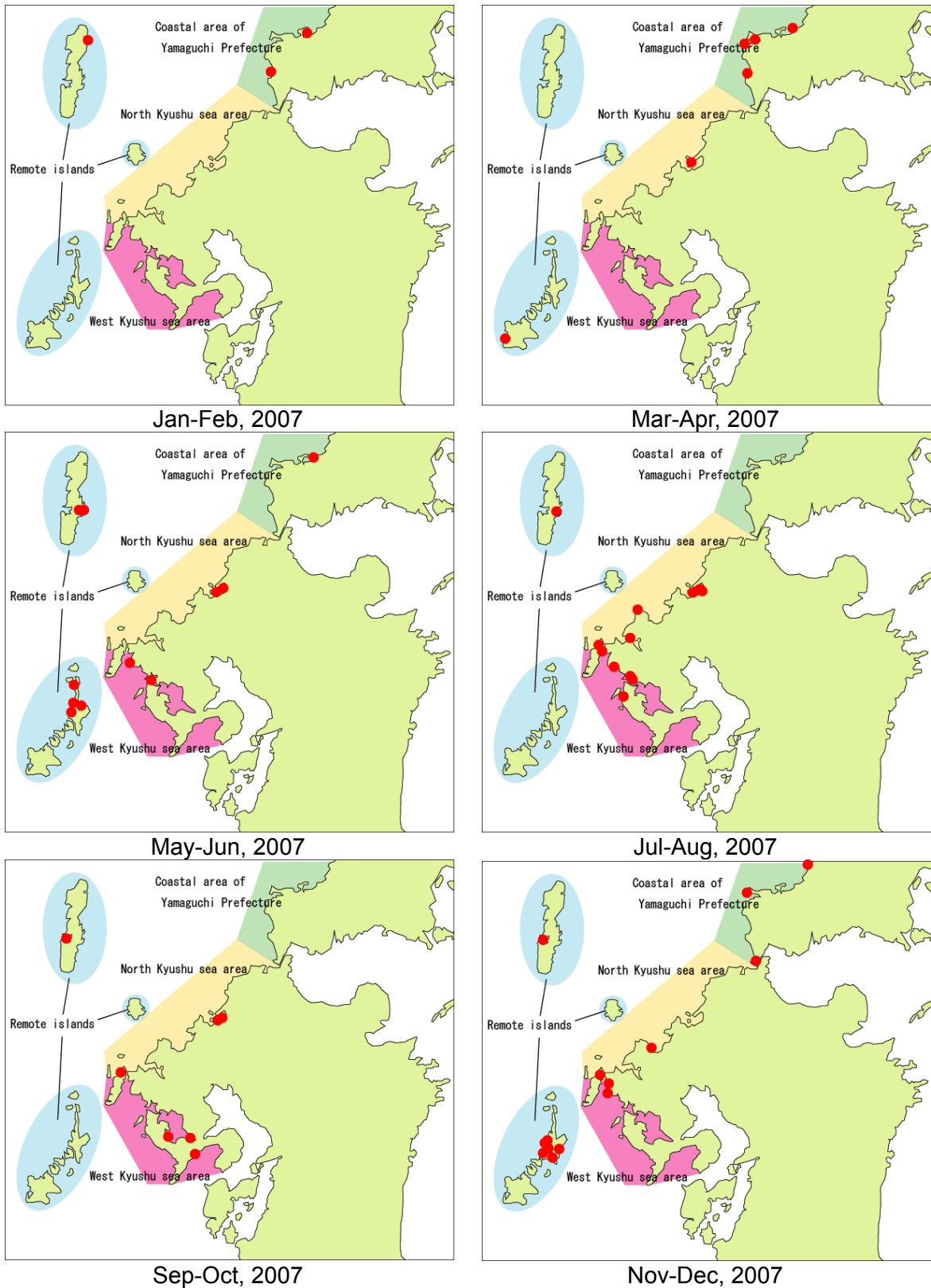


Figure 3.5b Location of red-tide events by months in 2007

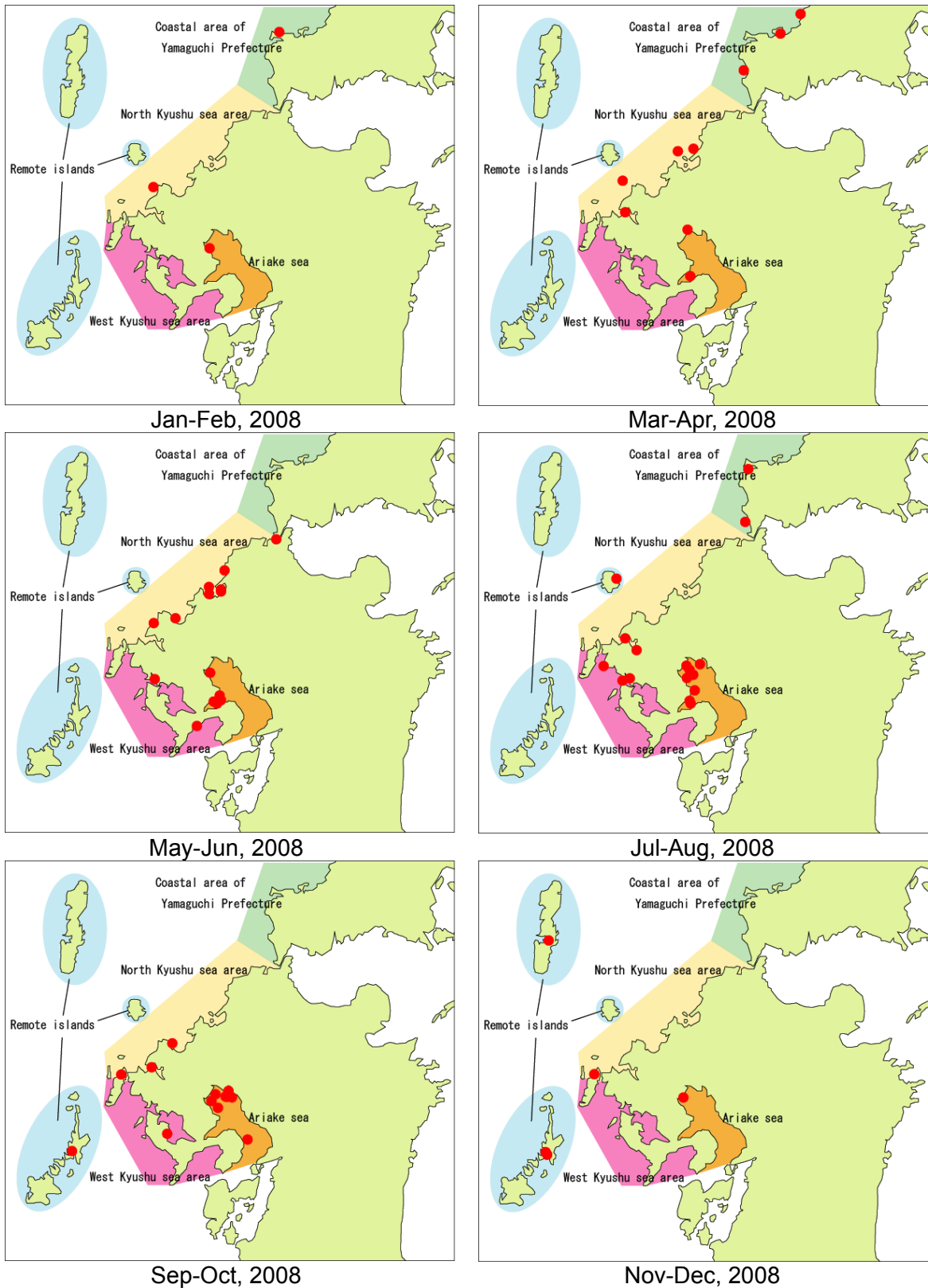


Figure 3.5c Location of red-tide events by months in 2008

3.1.3 Red tides in Korea

Throughout the entire Korean coast, 873 red-tide events have been observed since 1995. Of these, 179 were in Korea's target sea areas. The number of red-tide events has sharply decreased since 2005 however, with less than six events a year (Figure 3.6). After 2005, *C. polykrikoides* blooms have clearly decreased and there have not been any fish killed in the Korean target sea areas since 2008.

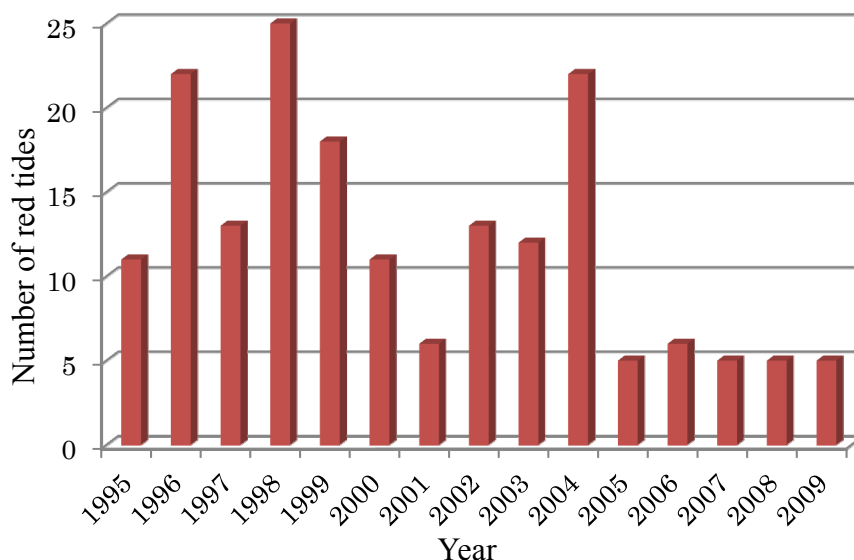


Figure 3.6 Annual trend of red-tide events in target sea areas

From 2007 to 2009, 16 red-tide events were recorded on the south coast of Korea (Table 3.7). The most frequently observed species was *C. polykrikoides*, which caused 9 events.

Table 3.7 Recent red-tide occurrence in south coast of Korea

Occurrence date	Occurrence location	Causative species	Occurrence area
24-30 Jul, 2007	Tongyeong Dosan	<i>Akashiwo sanguinea</i>	-
6 Aug-15 Sep, 2007	Namhae Mizo	<i>C. polykrikoides</i>	50 km ²
9 Aug-12 Sep, 2007	Tongyeong Sarang Suyou-do	<i>C. polykrikoides</i>	70 km ²
11 Aug-1 Sep, 2007	Goseong Bay	<i>C. polykrikoides</i>	3 km ²
3-9 Sep, 2007	Jinju Bay	<i>C. polykrikoides</i>	2 km ²
19-29 Oct, 2007	Upper Sarang-do	<i>C. polykrikoides</i>	2 km ²
4 Aug-23 Sep, 2008	Tongyeong Dosan	<i>C. polykrikoides</i>	40 km ²
8 Aug-22 Sep, 2008	Namhae Mizo	<i>C. polykrikoides</i>	60 km ²
16-25 Sep, 2008	Tongyeong Sarang Suyou-do	<i>C. polykrikoides</i>	60 km ²
29 Aug-5 Sep, 2008	Goseong Bay	<i>C. polykrikoides</i>	3 km ²
11-20 Sep, 2008	Jinju Bay	<i>C. polykrikoides</i>	2 km ²
Aug, 2009	Donghae-myeon	<i>C. furca</i>	0.8 km ²
11-19 Aug, 2009	Nam-myeon	<i>A. fraterculus</i>	2 km ²
11-13 Aug, 2009	Tae-do	<i>G. polygramma</i>	3 km ²
24-26 Aug, 2009	Chilcheon-do	<i>S. trochoidea</i>	2 km ²
1-9 Nov, 2009	Sandong eunjeom	<i>Gymnodinium. sp.</i>	0.5 km ²

In Korean target sea areas, more than 60% of red-tide events occurred between July and August, with *C. polykrikoides* being the major causative species. Another fish killing species, *Chattonella* spp., also occurred between July and August along west coast. The duration of red-tide events was between 5 and 50 days, and varied significantly depending on the causative species. *C. polykrikoides* lasted between 22 and 50 days, while other dinoflagellates lasted between 5 and 11 days. The longer duration of *C. polykrikoides* events than other dinoflagellates, is thought to be related to the greater availability of nutrients offshore, which are supplied by currents. *C. polykrikoides* also spread to neighboring areas by wind or currents where nutrients were abundant.

Figure 3.7a-d shows the spatial distribution of red-tide affected areas from 2007 to 2009.

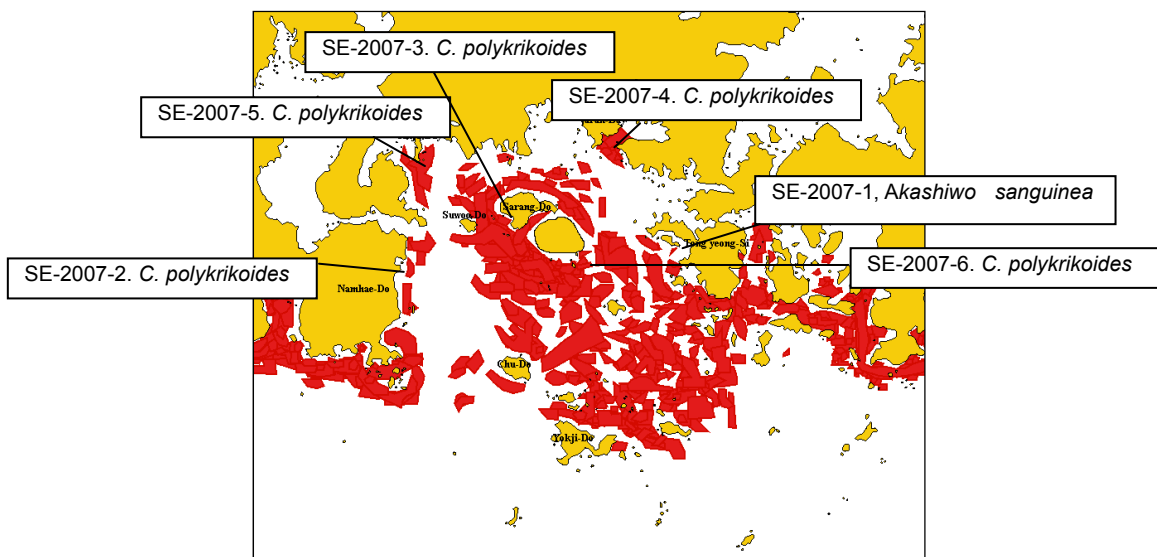


Figure 3.7a Spatial distribution of HABs in 2007 (red areas indicate HAB-affected dimensions).

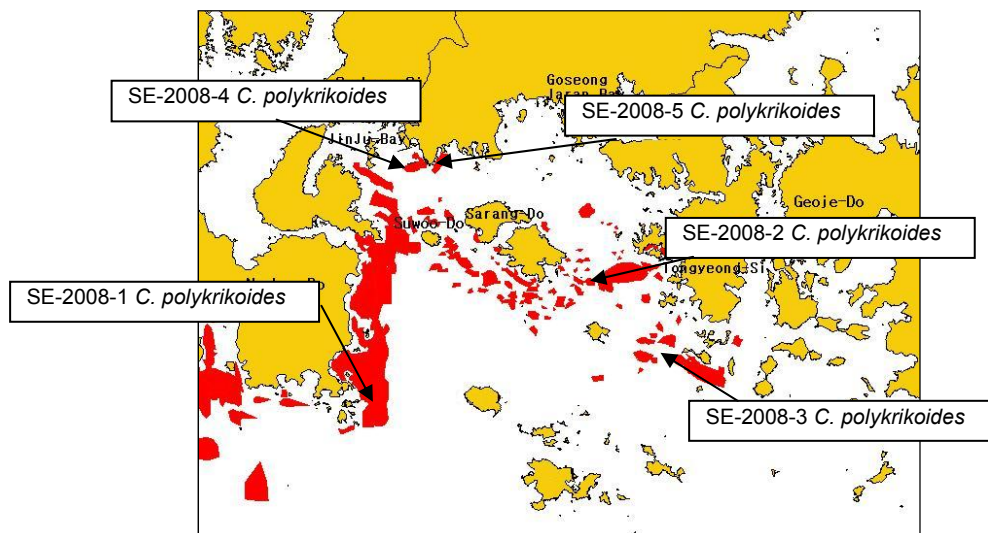


Figure 3.7b Cumulative spatial distribution of HABs in 2008 (red areas indicate HAB-affected dimensions).

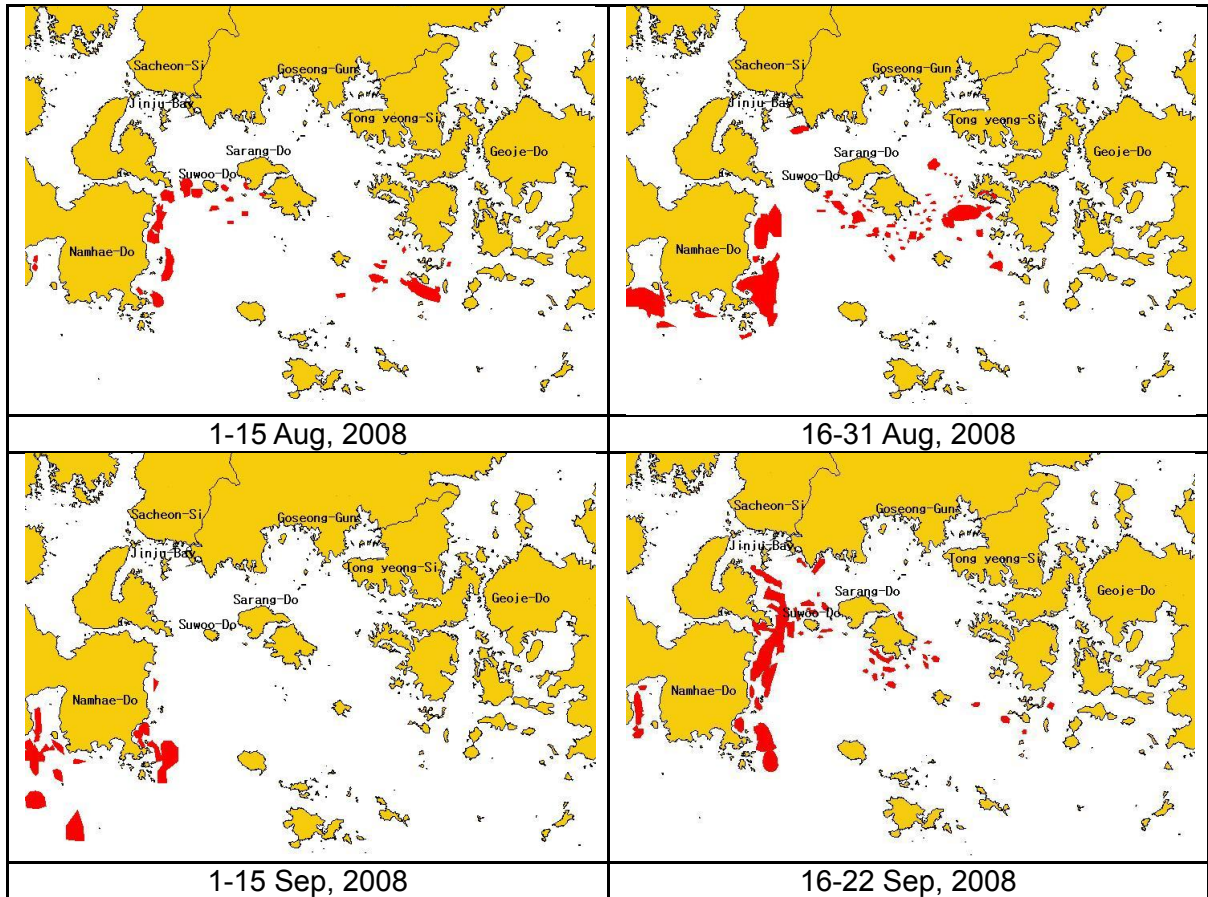


Figure 3.7c Changes in HAB affected areas every half a month (red areas indicate HAB-affected dimensions).

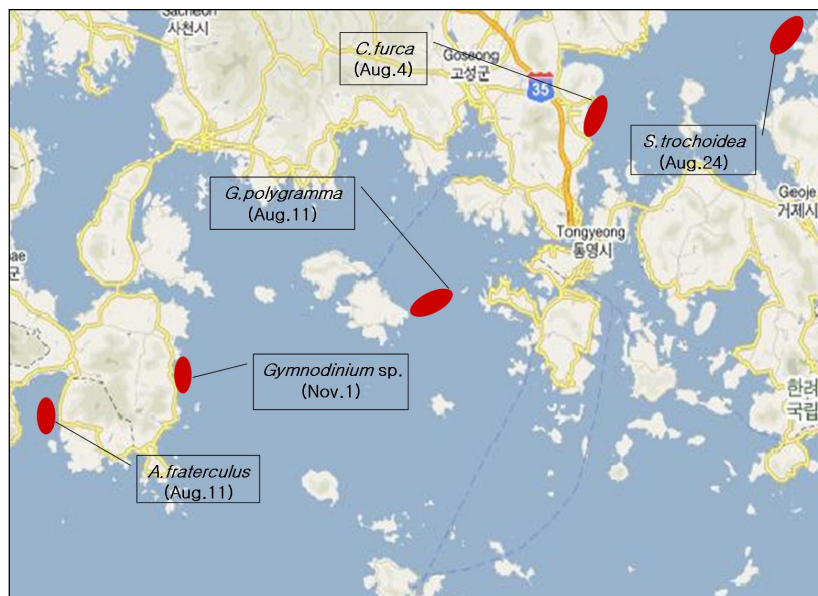


Figure 3.7d Spatial distribution of HABs in 2009 (red areas indicate HAB-affected dimensions)

3.1.4 Red tides in Russia

In Russian target sea areas, 53 red-tide events and a total of 20 red-tide species have been observed since 1991. No cases of fishery damage have been recorded. Most red-tide events occurred in Amurskii Bay and Vostok Bay. In Aniva Bay, one *Heterosigma akashiwo* red-tide event was recorded. Figure 3.8 shows the annual trend of red-tide events in target sea areas. In recent years, red-tide events have occurred consistently in the area.

Table 3.8 and Figures 3.9 a-c indicate the location and causative species of red-tide events in target sea areas.

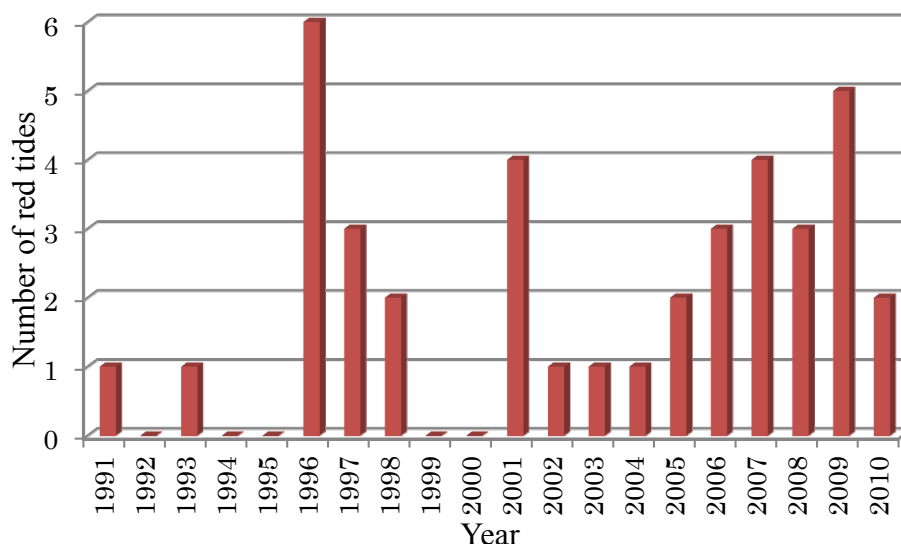


Figure 3.8 Annual trend of red-tide events in target sea areas

Table 3.8 Recent red-tide occurrences in Amurskii Bay, Vostok Bay and Aniva Bay

Occurrence date	Occurrence location	Causative species	Occurrence area
8 Jul-12 Aug, 1991	Amurskii Bay	<i>Prorocentrum minimum</i>	
19 Nov, 1993	Amurskii Bay	<i>Chattonella</i> sp.	
28 Feb, 1996	Amurskii Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	
2-16 Jul, 1996	Amurskii Bay	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	
8 Jul-30 Aug, 1996	Amurskii Bay	<i>Chaetoceros affinis</i>	
5-12 Aug, 1996	Amurskii Bay	<i>Chaetoceros curvisetus</i>	
4 Nov-16 Dec, 1996	Amurskii Bay	<i>Leptocylindrus minimus</i>	
22 Jul-30 Aug, 1996	Amurskii Bay	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	
4 May-4 Jun, 1997	Amurskii Bay	<i>Chaetoceros contortus</i>	
29 Jul, 1997	Amurskii Bay	<i>Thalassiosira mala</i>	
19-28 Aug, 1997	Amurskii Bay	<i>Protoceratium reticulatum</i>	
5-12 Mar, 1998	Amurskii Bay	<i>Plagioselmis</i> sp.	
26 Jan-17 Feb, 1998	Amurskii Bay	<i>Thalassiosira nordenskiöldii</i>	
13 Aug, 2001	Aniva Bay	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
16 Aug, 2001	Vostok Bay	<i>S. costatum</i>	
30 Sep, 2001	Vostok Bay	<i>Asterionellopsis glacialis</i>	
14 Jul, 2002	Vostok Bay	<i>Chattonella globosa</i>	

Table 3.8 Continued

Occurrence date	Occurrence location	Causative species	Occurrence area
23 Apr, 2003	Vostok Bay	<i>Heterocapsa rotundata</i>	
17 Nov, 2004	Amurskii Bay	<i>Chaetoceros salsugineus</i>	
12 Jul, 2005	Amurskii Bay	<i>Euglena pascheri</i>	
1 Sep, 2005	Vostok Bay	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
5 Jun-3 Jul, 2006	Amurskii Bay	<i>Thalassionema nitzschioides</i>	
4 Aug, 2006	Vostok Bay	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
20 Aug, 2006	Vostok Bay	<i>S. costatum</i>	
6-20 Aug, 2007	Amurskii Bay	<i>S. costatum</i>	
8 Aug, 2007	Vostok Bay	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
20 Aug, 2007	Amurskii Bay	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
30 Oct, 2007	Amurskii Bay	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
7 Jun, 2008	Amurskii Bay	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
29 Aug, 2008	Amurskii Bay	<i>P. minimum</i>	
15 Sep, 2008	Amurskii Bay	<i>P. reticulatum</i>	
11 Jan, 2009	Amurskii Bay	<i>P. reticulatum</i>	
8 Jun, 2009	Amurskii Bay	<i>P. reticulatum</i>	
4 Jul, 2009	Vostok Bay	<i>Nitzschia hybrid f. hyalina</i>	
2 Aug, 2009	Amurskii Bay	<i>P. triestinum</i>	
9 Sep, 2009	Amurskii Bay	<i>P. minimum</i>	
30 Mar, 2010	Amurskii Bay	<i>H. akashiwo</i>	
30 Jul, 2010	Amurskii Bay	<i>Dactyliosolen fragilissimus</i>	



Figure 3.9a Location of red-tide events in Amurskii Bay

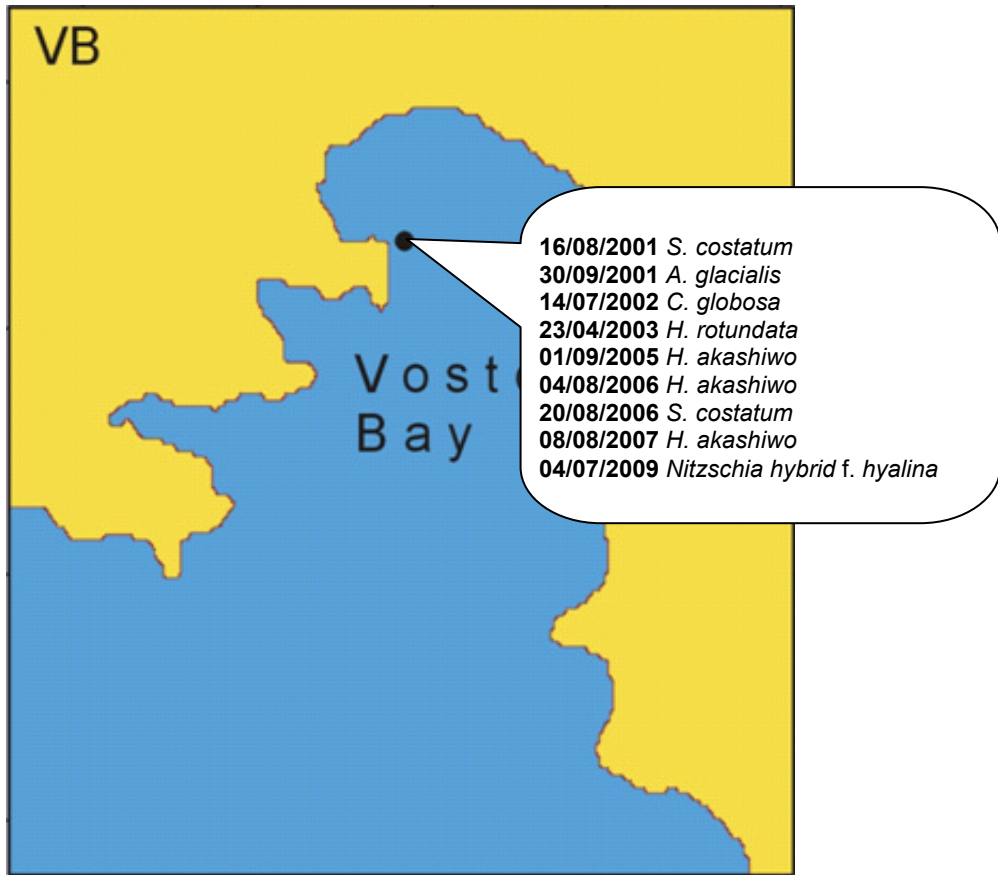


Figure 3.9b Location of red-tide events in Vostok Bay



Figure 3.9c Location of red-tide events in Aniva Bay

3.2 Toxin-producing plankton and shipment stoppage in the target sea areas

Table 3.9 shows the status of toxin-producing plankton and damage caused to fisheries and human health in the target sea areas of each member state. In this report, toxin-producing species are separated into paralytic shellfish poisoning (PSP), diarrhetic shellfish poisoning (DSP) and amnesic shellfish poisoning (ASP) inducing species, rather than their taxonomic classification. All of the NOWPAP member states regularly monitor the status of shellfish toxin, and toxin producing plankton species of PSP, DSP and/or ASP events.

A total of 20 toxin-producing plankton species were recorded in the last ‘HAB Integrated Report’. In the ‘HAB Case Study Reports’, the number of toxin-producing plankton species decreased to a total of 18 species including, 4 new *Pseudo-nitzschia* species (Table 3.10).

Six species were PSP-inducing species, including *Alexandrium* spp. and *Gymnodinium catenatum*. The most commonly recorded PSP species in the NOWPAP Region was *A. tamarense*, but in recent years *G. catenatum* has induced more PSP contamination in Japan.

The PSP species, *A. tamarense*, *A. catenella* and *G. catenatum* were reported in the ‘HAB Case Study Report’ of all NOWPAP member states. In China, Korea and Russia, poisoning is not recorded. However, in Japan PSP was detected 13 times from 2006 to 2008. In four of these cases, shipment stoppage was imposed as the toxin level exceeded the safety limit.

Nine of the ten DSP species recorded in the NOWPAP Region belong to the genus *Dinophysis*. The other was *Exuviaella marina*, which was recorded only in China. Among the *Dinophysis* species, *D. fortii* and *D. acuminata* were recorded in all of the NOWPAP member seas. In the ‘HAB Case Study Report’, *Dinophysis* species were reported in Japan and Russia.

DSP species have been recorded in China, Japan and Russia.

In the Dalian Bay in China, an *E. marina* bloom occurred and DSP was detected. However, no damage to fisheries or human health by this poisoning was reported.

Damage from DSP was not recorded in Japan during 2006-2008 and Russia has not been affected by DSP as of yet.

ASP-inducing *Pseudo-nitzschia* species were mainly recorded in Russia. In Korea, only *Pseudo-nitzschia pungens* were observed. ASP-inducing species probably also exist in China and Japan, but they are not targeted in regular monitoring. In the NOWPAP region, the damage caused by ASP has not been reported to date, but this should be investigated in the future.

Table 3.9 Status of toxin-producing plankton and damage to fisheries and human health in the target sea areas of the NOWPAP member state

	China	Japan	Korea	Russia
Targeted toxin-producing species in regular monitoring	<i>Alexandrium tamarense</i>	<i>A. tamarense</i> , <i>A. catenella</i> , <i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i> , <i>Dinophysis fortii</i> , <i>D. acuminata</i> , <i>D. caudata</i>	No targeted species	<i>A. tamarense</i> , <i>Dinophysis fortii</i> , <i>D. acuminata</i> , <i>D. acuta</i> , <i>D. norvegica</i> , <i>D. rotundata</i> , <i>Protoceratium reticulatum</i> <i>Pseudo-nitzschia calliantha</i> , <i>P. delicatissima</i> , <i>P. fraudulenta</i> , <i>P. multistriata</i> , <i>P. multiseriata</i> , <i>P. seriata/pungens</i> ,
Observed toxin-producing species in recent years	<i>A. catenella</i> <i>Exuviaella marina</i>	<i>A. catenella</i> <i>G. catenatum</i> <i>D. fortii</i> <i>D. acuminata</i> <i>D. caudata</i>	<i>G. catenatum</i> <i>Pseudo-nitzschia pungens</i>	<i>A. tamarense</i> <i>D. fortii</i> <i>D. acuminata</i> , <i>D. acuta</i> <i>D. norvegica</i> , <i>D. rotundata</i> <i>Pseudo-nitzschia calliantha</i> <i>P. multiseriata</i> , <i>P. pseudodelicatissima</i> <i>P. pungens</i> , <i>P. delicatissima</i> <i>P. fraudulenta</i> , <i>P. multistriata</i> <i>P. seriata</i>
Affected species	No information	PSP: <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> , <i>Crassostrea gigas</i> , <i>Chlamys senatoria nobilis</i> DSP: <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> , <i>Mizuhopecten yessoensis</i>	No information	PSP: <i>Mizuhopecten yessoensis</i> DSP: <i>Crenomytilus grayanus</i> , <i>Mytilus trossulus</i> ASP: <i>Crenomytilus grayanus</i> , <i>Mytilus trossulus</i> , <i>Mizuhopecten yessoensis</i>
Damage	In 1999, damage to human health by DSP occurred.	DSP exceeded safety limit caused by <i>G. catenatum</i> in the Sensaki Bay in 2006, 2007 and 2008, in the Yuya Bay in 2007 and in the Tamanoura Bay in 2007.	No shellfish poisoning was reported	No damage to fisheries or human health was reported, however, toxin levels higher than the standard were observed in each area.
Mitigation measures	Regular monitoring to check abundance of toxin producing species and toxin content in shellfish meat. PSP toxin safety limit is 80 µg(saxitoxin)/100 g meat.	Regular monitoring to check abundance of toxin producing species and toxin content in the shellfish meat. PSP toxin safety limit is 4 MU/g wet weight of meat. DSP toxin safety limit is 0.05 MU/g wet weight of meat. In principal, shipment of shellfish will be stopped until the toxin levels return to acceptable levels for three consecutive inspections.	Regular monitoring to check abundance of toxin producing species and toxin content in the shellfish meat at over 100 stations around shellfish aquaculture farms. PSP toxin safety limit is 80 µg/100 g meat.	Regular monitoring to check abundance of toxin producing species and toxin content in the shellfish meat. PSP toxin safety limit is 0.8 mg(saxitoxin)/kg meat. DSP toxin safety limit is 0.16 mg(okadaic acid)/kg meat. ASP toxin safety limit is 20 mg(domoiic acid)/kg meat for mollusks and 30 mg(domoiic acid)/kg meat for crab's internal.

Table 3.10 Toxin-producing plankton species recorded in the NOWPAP region

	Species name	China	Japan	Korea	Russia
PSP	<i>Alexandrium acatenella</i>				(✓)
	<i>Alexandrium tamarense</i>		(✓)	(✓)	(✓) ✓
	<i>Alexandrium catenella</i>	(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓		
	<i>Alexandrium pseudogonyaulax</i>				(✓)
	<i>Alexandrium tamiyavanichii</i>		(✓)		
	<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>		(✓) ✓	✓	
DSP	<i>Dinophysis fortii</i>	(✓)	(✓) ✓	(✓)	(✓) ✓
	<i>Dinophysis acuminata</i>	(✓)	(✓) ✓	(✓)	(✓) ✓
	<i>Dinophysis acuta</i>				(✓) ✓
	<i>Dinophysis caudata</i>		(✓) ✓		
	<i>Dinophysis infundibrus</i>		(✓)		
	<i>Dinophysis mitra</i>		(✓)		
	<i>Dinophysis norvegica</i>				(✓) ✓
	<i>Dinophysis ovata</i>	(✓)			
	<i>Dinophysis rotundata</i>		(✓)	(✓)	(✓) ✓
	<i>Exuviaella marina</i>	(✓) ✓			
ASP	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia calliantha</i>				(✓) ✓
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia multiseriis</i>				(✓) ✓
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia pseudodelicatissima</i>				(✓) ✓
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia pungens</i>			(✓) ✓	(✓) ✓
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima</i>				✓
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia fraudulenta</i>				✓
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia multistriata</i>				✓
	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia seriata</i>				✓

Parentheses indicate that the species was reported in the last HAB Integrated Report.

3.3 Common issues on HABs in the NOWPAP region

3.3.1 Severe fishery damage caused by *Cochlodinium polykrikoides*

Red tides have frequently resulted in large mortality rates in fishery resources and huge economic loss to fisheries in the NOWPAP Region. For example, in 1999 approximately USD7 million of fishery damage was recorded in Imari Bay, Kyushu, Japan. Even greater economic losses were recorded in Korea in 1995 and 2003, worth approximately USD95 million and USD19 million, respectively. Red tides often occur in semi-enclosed areas, such as inlets and embayments, where aquaculture often operates. Although various species are known to cause red tides, *C. polykrikoides* has caused the most damage to fisheries in Japan and Korea in recent years. In Korea, *C. polykrikoides* is the causative species of all HAB events in the last 15 years.

Since 2005, *C. polykrikoides* blooms have occurred frequently in Japan and Korea, but the number of occurrences and damage to fisheries has decreased in the past years. The locations of *C. polykrikoides* blooms in the Japanese and Korean regions are plotted in Figure 3.10, the data of which are derived from national reports, recent research papers and the 'HAB Case Study Reports'.

To prevent or reduce future damage from *C. polykrikoides*, various studies have been conducted to understand the ecology of the species. Several studies have focused on the transportation mechanisms of *C. polykrikoides*. Miyahara et al. (2005) traced the movement of *C. polykrikoides* blooms along the Sea Area A coast in the Chugoku region in 2003, by referring to satellite images showing chlorophyll-*a* concentration (field measurements verified that the high chlorophyll-*a* concentration in the satellite images was predominantly due to *C. polykrikoides*). Figure 3.11 shows how the *C. polykrikoides* blooms moved along the coast of the Chugoku region. Miyahara et al. concluded that this particular bloom was most likely transported to the coast of the Chugoku region through the Tsushima Warm Current.

Kim et al. (2004) studied the impact of water temperature, salinity and irradiance on the growth rate of *C. polykrikoides*. The highest growth rate was recorded when the water temperature was 25 °C, salinity was 34 ppt and irradiance was >90 $\mu\text{mol}/\text{m}^2/\text{s}$. Such physical parameters might explain the *C. polykrikoides* blooms in the Japanese (Kyushu) and Korean regions, all of which occurred between August and October when the water temperature was close to 25 °C. However, optimum growth conditions for *C. polykrikoides* require further investigation through the collection of field data.

To predict and provide warning of *C. polykrikoides* blooms based on the scientific data, Korea conducts specific *C. polykrikoides* monitoring. This monitoring is conducted before, during and after *C. polykrikoides* blooms, usually from June to October. For detection of the spatial distribution of *C. polykrikoides* blooms, satellite images of SST and Chlorophyll-*a* are applied. *C. polykrikoides* blooms in Korea occur over huge scales in offshore areas. The information on SST and Chlorophyll-*a* are helpful parameters for the prediction of *C. polykrikoides* blooms. In 2008, *C. polykrikoides* blooms tens of kilometers long were detected using satellite images (Table 3.11).

3.3.2 Fishery damage caused by *Chattonella antiqua* in Yatsushiro Sea

Since 2008, Fishery damage caused by *C. antiqua* has been quite serious in the Yatsushiro Sea. The Yatsushiro Sea, outside of the NOWPAP region, is adjacent to the Ariake Sea and contains many aquaculture farms. In 2008, the amount of fishery damage was 184 million Japanese yen (about 2 million USD). The damage increased to 2.9 billion Japanese yen in 2009 and 5.3 billion in 2010. The damage caused by *C. antiqua* expanded throughout the Ariake Sea and Omura Bay. *C. antiqua*

is the species of greatest concern in the Kyushu region.

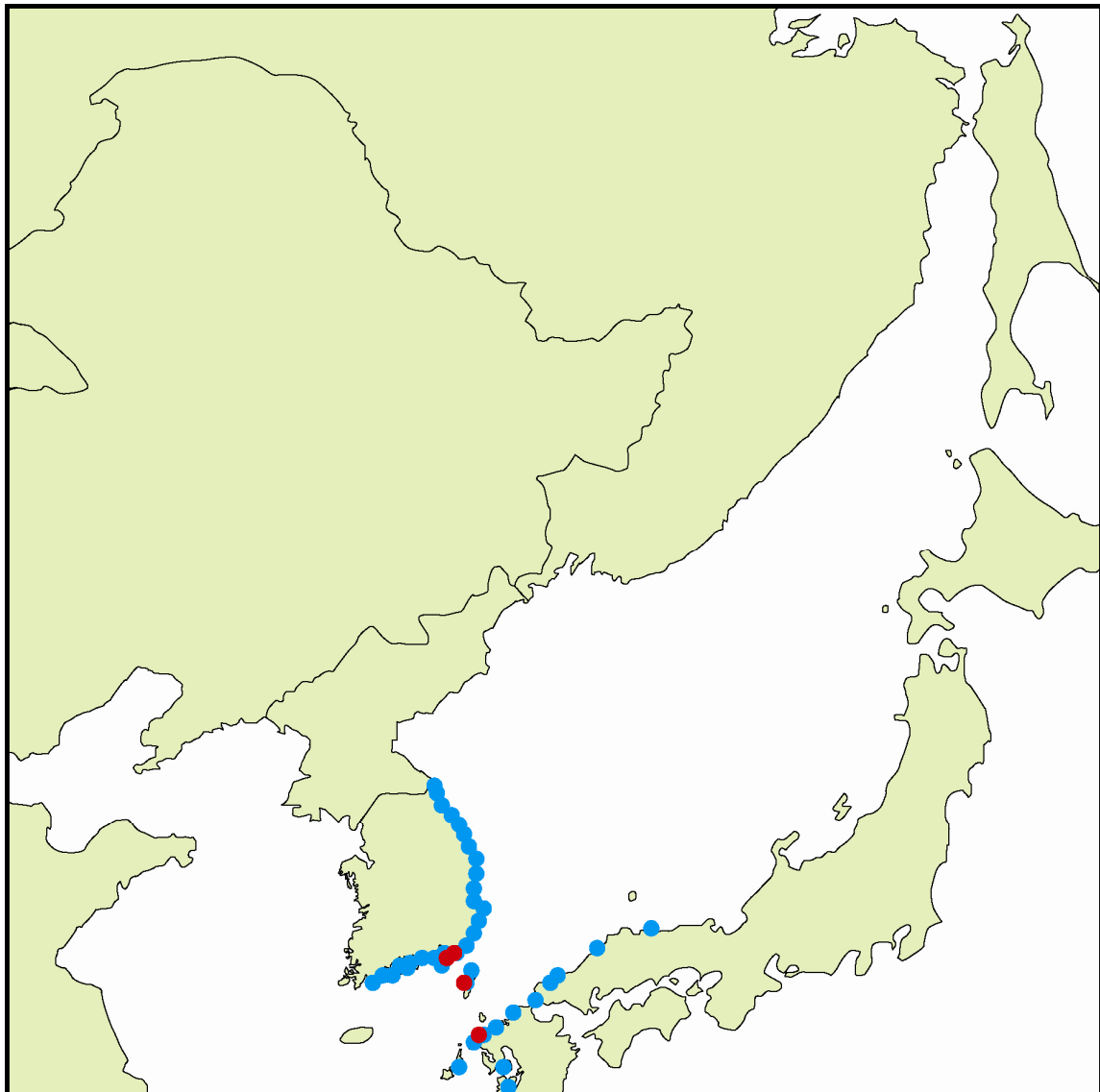


Figure 3.10 Locations of *C. polykrikoides* blooms in Japan and Korea

Blue circles indicate locations of *C. polykrikoides* blooms before 2005. Red circles indicate blooms after 2005.

Sources: NOWPAP CEARAC (2005): Integrated Report on HABs for the NOWPAP Region

Yoon Y. H. (2001); A summary on the red-tide mechanisms of the harmful dinoflagellate, *Cochlodinium polykrikoides* in Korean coastal waters, Bull. Plankton Soc. Japan, 48 (2): 113–120.

Matsuoka K. (2004); Present status in study on a harmful unarmored dinoflagellate *Cochlodinium polykrikoides* Margalef., Bull. Plankton Soc. Japan, 51 (1): 38–45.

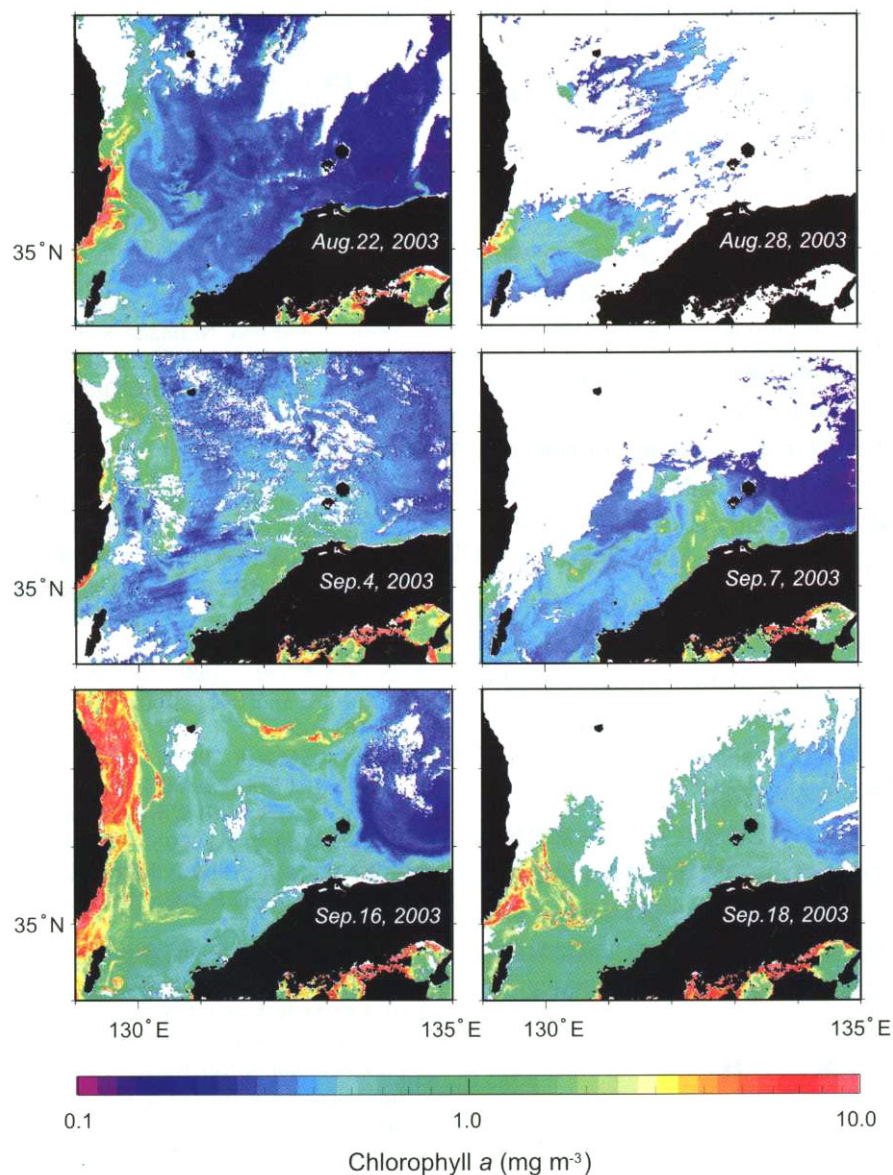


Figure 3.11 Movement of *C. polykrikoides* blooms along the coast of the Chugoku Region in Sea Area A

Note: The movement of *C. polykrikoides* blooms along the coast of the Chugoku region from September 4 to 7 is clearly seen in green. The spread of primary production on September 16 and 18 is thought to be caused by the typhoon on September 12.

Source: Miyahara et al. (2005): A harmful bloom of *Cochlodinium polykrikoides* Margalef (Dinophyceae) in the coastal area of San-in, western part of the Japan Sea, in September 2003, Bull. Plankton Soc. Japan, 52(1), 11–18.

Table 3.11 Satellite images during HAB events in the South Sea of Korea

Year	Event No.	Duration	Area	SST, nLw 551, Chl-a
2008	SE-2008-1	2 Aug, 2008	South Sea of Korea	<p>Daily composite Image of SST NOAA Satellite, 2008.08.02.NFRDI, KOREA</p>
2008	SE-2008-1	2 Aug, 2008	South Sea of Korea	<p>AQUA-1 MODIS nLw-551 2008.08.02.NFRDI, KOREA</p>
2008	SE-2008-1	2 Aug, 2008	South Sea of Korea	<p>AQUA-1 MODIS Chlorophyll 2008.08.02.NFRDI, KOREA</p>

3.3.3 Threats from PSP and DSP

Shellfish poisoning is a common threat in the NOWPAP Region. In China, more than 600 people have suffered shellfish poisoning since 1967, of which 30 cases were fatal. The majority of these fatalities were from PSP. In Japan, approximately 900 people have suffered from DSP and PSP poisoning since monitoring began. In Korea, shipping of shellfish was temporarily suspended in 2002 and 2003 due to PSP. Although there have been no reports of shellfish poisoning in Russia, the presence of various toxin-producing species has been recorded in Russian waters. Shellfish poisoning in Russia could become a major threat in the future, particularly due to the expansion of their aquaculture industry.

3.3.4 The new issue by massive blooms of green macroalgae *Ulva prolifera*

Green tides, which are caused by huge volumes of green macroalgae, have been reported in many parts of the world. Such green macroalgae blooms are not directly harmful to fisheries or human health, but macroalgae often grow rapidly and huge volumes become stranded on the coast. In such cases, stakeholders have to remove them in order to keep the coast clean and safe. In recent years, such macroalgae blooms have become an issue of concern throughout the world.

In 2008, massive green macroalgae (*Ulva prolifera*) blooms occurred in the Yellow Sea and the East China Sea and became stranded in the coastal area of Qingdao. This bloom covered an area of about 2,400 km² and the total volume removed reached 1 million tons (Hu and He 2008). A similar massive bloom (1,600 km²) occurred in 2009 (Hu et al. 2010). In 2008, the removal and treatment of such a large volume of *U. prolifera* cost more than USD100 million. Some scientists hypothesize that the cause of *U. prolifera* is the aquaculture of seaweed in the coastal waters of Jiangsu Province (Hu 2009; Liu et al. 2009). The study of the source of *U. prolifera* is implemented using satellite images and numerical simulation.

It is also thought that macroalgae blooms are related to eutrophication. In the NOWPAP region, eutrophication is a serious environmental issue. It is expected that improving the marine environment in this region will prevent green-tide damage.

4 Challenges for studies to cope with HABs

To prevent damage by HABs, appropriate countermeasures should be conducted. The first step, and maybe the last step, is to create a marine environment where HABs cannot occur. The ideal environment is the one where appropriate nutrients levels are maintained and a natural material cycle occurs. However, in determining whether the environment is appropriate, it is necessary to monitor not only the water quality, but also condition of material cycle in environment. Even if the appropriate environment is created, HABs may occur. Therefore, it is important to reduce the risks as much as possible. As of now, the reduction of nutrient loads from the land has been a primary focus, but it is desirable to develop and improve measures which take into consideration an area's ecosystems.

The second step is to detect HABs in their early stage, and to conduct countermeasures before they grow. If early detection is possible, early announcement and/or warnings can be made, giving fishermen sufficient time to implement countermeasures. Some methods for detecting HABs in their early stage, using molecular genetic techniques and remote sensing techniques, are studied increasingly using in situ application. Molecular genetic techniques and remote sensing techniques are introduced in sections 4.1 and 4.2.

The final step is to develop and apply countermeasures to prevent damage when red tides occur. The NOWPAP region has experienced serious fishery damage in the past, and through them, various countermeasures have been developed. Countermeasures against red tides can be classified broadly as either direct or indirect measures. Direct measures are implemented directly against red-tide causative species. These countermeasures eliminate HABs through physical, chemical or biological control. Indirect measures, on the other hand, include methods such as moving fish cages from red-tide areas. There are currently no countermeasures available to prevent the poisoning of fish or shellfish by toxin-producing plankton. Instead, countermeasures focus on preventing the poisoning of consumers by, for example, regular safety inspections and shipping restrictions. Information on countermeasures in the NOWPAP region is summarized in the 'Booklet of Countermeasures against Harmful Algal Blooms in the NOWPAP Region' (http://www.cearac-project.org/wg3/publications/HAB_Booklet.pdf).

Removing causative species from water is another countermeasure option. In Korea, countermeasures to remove causative species using a centrifugal separation system have been applied. New ballast water treatment technologies are also useful for reducing the damage of HABs.

4.1 Remote sensing techniques

Satellites are useful tools for red-tide monitoring and offer the ability to obtain information from wider areas. Although there are some challenges, such as the difference in size between the actual red tide and the resolution of the satellite image and interference from clouds, satellites are utilized to monitor red tides in the NOWPAP region (Tang et al. 2003; Ishizaka et al. 2006; Ahn et al. 2006). In Korea, satellites are one of the most effective tools for monitoring *Cochlodinium*.

In addition to being used to identify the distribution of different Chlorophyll-*a* concentrations on the seas surface and estimating areas of red-tide occurrences, satellite images have been recently used as a tool for determining red tides by different wavelength ranges (He et al. 2008; Takahashi et al. 2009).

As high resolution images such as ALOS become available, it is expected that red-tide monitoring with satellite images will increase globally. Satellites can increasingly be used for species identifying, which was previously difficult to do. Global Ecology and Oceanography of Harmful Algal Blooms (GEOHAB) established a new Working Group to increase research in this area.

Satellite images are used not only for monitoring but also for forecasting the movement of red tides

and thereby reducing red-tide damage. When a red tide occurs close to marine culture areas, it may drift on ocean currents and damage these areas. The course of the red tide's movement can be forecast by the flow field and distribution of a red tide using satellite images. Appropriate countermeasures, such as moving preserves and feed withdrawal, can then be taken. These approaches are currently being tested and, when established, recommendations aimed at damage prevention will be provided.

In addition, more studies on understanding red tides by combining in situ monitoring with remote sensing monitoring and numerical simulation have been promoted (Onitsuka et al. 2010). In the NOWPAP region, there have been incidents of red-tide damage to areas remote from the area where the red tides first occur. For example, when *Cochlodinium* red tide occurred along the Korean coastal waters and was transferred by the current to the coastal area of Japan, the Sanin region was damaged by the red tide. Such trans-boundary transfer of red tide can be forecast using satellite images and numerical simulation. The application of these techniques can lead to the minimization of damage. It is therefore expected that there will be an advancement in these technologies.

4.2 Molecular genetic techniques

Most important in preventing red-tide damage is the early identification of the causative species and its cell density, as well as taking appropriate countermeasures. The shorter the time it takes to identify the species on site and calculate the cell density, the less damage HABs will cause to the sea area. However, not all the people conducting HAB monitoring are familiar with species identification. In situ prompt identification and measurement of cell numbers requires a high level of expertise. It is therefore necessary to develop an easy and fast way of species identification and cell density measurement which any person can apply.

At present, a molecular biological approach using a unique DNA marker of each species is applied. Fluorescent In Situ Hybridization (FISH) method, real-time Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) and Loop-Mediated Isothermal Amplification (LAMP) methods are based on this approach. The FISH method detects the presence or absence of target plankton in the sea by designing complementary probes in DNA markers on species-specific rRNA which are marked with fluorescent pigment. The degree of fluorescence allows the approximate cell number to be estimated (Hosoi-Tanabe and Sako 2006; Takao et al. 2007; Nishitani et al. 2007). Another common method is real-time PCR (Kamikawa et al. 2005, 2006; Kai et al. 2006; Kamikawa et al. 2007). Different from the FISH method, the real-time PCR method identifies species by primers with a peculiar DNA marker. Real-time PCR is also used for identifying cysts, so it is appropriate for species developing cysts and for identifying the presence of cysts in sediment.

The LAMP method is the most simple. It can amplify target gene sequences at a given temperature (around 65 °C) without special reagent or tools. As the efficiency of amplification is good, it is possible to identify species at a low cost.

These methods set probes and primers for each plankton. There are probes developed for many species. These methods can be applied to detect the presence of specific plankton species which are difficult to identify by their shape. People without species identification knowledge can undertake these tests. They are therefore commonly used throughout the world.

Until recently, Mouse Assay and High Speed Liquid Chromatography have been popular methods for detecting shellfish poisoning. However, the recently developed Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA) method, which uses biological techniques, has become quicker and easier (Kawatsu et al. 2002). This method is to set the detective quantification of an antigen by checking the enzyme reaction. Using this method, OA, DTX1, 2 and 3 can be detected quickly and accurately.

Various studies have been conducted on the HAB causative species in the NOWPAP region. These include the identification of populations distributed in each sea area at gene level, understanding how they transfer to other sea areas, the expansion of their distribution and associated mechanisms

(Hosoi-Tanabe et al. 2006; Kim and Kim 2007; Kim et al. 2008; Iwataki et al. 2008; Mikulaki et al. 2008; Nagai et al. 2009). A new method focusing on microsatellites, molecular markers with advanced polymorphism, is under development in order to understand the status of transfer by genetic variation in one species (Nagai et al. 2006A, B).

All of the above mentioned methods are useful for quick identification of red tide and shellfish poisoning causative species. Allowing a person without any profound knowledge to identify causative species can lead to quick responses to red-tide occurrences and can reduce damage. Simple low cost methods need to be developed.

5 Conclusion

Considering that all of the NOWPAP member states have conducted regular red tide and toxin-producing plankton monitoring, CEARAC has constructed a system to monitor HABs and regularly share information on HAB events in the region. Through sharing information and knowledge on HABs, it is expected that each member state will enhance its measures against HABs.

Although the number of HAB events in the NOWPAP region has decreased compared with decades ago, HABs still cause significant damage to fisheries. There is also the new issue of Macroalgal blooms in the region. To prevent HAB damage, it is necessary to understand the status and mechanism of these events, and to address them using existing and new technologies and methods (see countermeasures introduced in Chapter 4). Some technologies are still being developed, and their establishment will contribute to a reduction in HAB damage in the region.

The problem with these countermeasures is that they are only a response to events that have occurred. Thus, it is also necessary to create an environment where red tides are unlikely to occur. Rapid economic development in the surrounding countries, the concentration of populations along the coastal areas and the increase in agricultural production cause eutrophication, a major problem in the region, and a cause of red tides. In order to prevent red tides, it is therefore necessary to reduce the amount of eutrophication in the NOWPAP region, and to remediate the environment in the area to its natural nutrient levels and natural material circulation.

Taking the present status and goals into consideration, CEARAC developed the common procedure for evaluating the status of eutrophication in the NOWPAP region, and implemented assessments in the target sea areas of each NOWPAP member state. Assessment indicators include direct factors, such as nutrient enrichment (e.g. nutrient concentration in the sea area), nutrient input from land, the number of red-tide occurrences and chlorophyll-*a* concentration. This assessment method recommends analysis of both the current status and trends. Through these activities, the status of eutrophication in the NOWPAP region will improve in near future.

Through these assessments, each member state understands their individual challenges, and countermeasures will be tailored to improve the status of eutrophication and to reduce red-tide occurrences in the region.

Problems of eutrophication however, cannot be solved by mere reduction of nutrient loads. In Japan, for example, despite the reduction of land-based nutrient loads, the number of red-tide occurrences has not significantly decreased. This may be because current marine ecosystem conditions are not the same as they used to be. Another reason may be the deteriorated process of material circulation in the marine environment caused by human activities.

In order to solve HAB problems and to develop and apply effective countermeasures in the NOWPAP region, it is necessary to improve the status of eutrophication and to improve knowledge on the status of ecosystems including HAB causative species.

In recent years, environmental issues such as the treatment of ballast water and marine biodiversity have received more global attention. There are many busy ports in the NOWPAP region, and many ships are crossing the seas. Shipping density has steadily increased since the early 1990's due to increasing intra-regional trade. For this reason, the region is threatened with invasive species including new HAB causative species. Such non-indigenous species could lead to ecological disorder and increased HAB damage. Therefore, it will be desirable to take action against such environmental issues.

References

- Ahn, Y-H., P. Shanmugam, J-H Ryu and J-C Jeong (2006): Satellite detection of harmful algal bloom occurrences in Korean water. *Harmful Algae*, 5, 213-231.
- EMECS (2003): Environmental Guidebook on the Enclosed Water Bodies of the World,
- Hosoi-Tanabe, S., I. Otake and Y. Sako (2006): Phylogenetic analysis of noxious red tide flagellates *Chattonella antiqua*, *C. marina*, *C. ovate* and *C verruculosa* (Raphidophyceae) based on the rRNA gene family, *Fisheries Sci.*, 72, 1200-1208
- Hosoi-Tanabe, S. and Sako Y. (2006): Development and application of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) method for simple and rapid identification of the toxic dinoflagellates *Alexandrium tamarense* and *Alexandrium catenella* in cultured and natural seawater. *Fish. Sci.*, 72, 77-82
- Hu C. (2009): A novel ocean color index to detect floating algae in the global oceans. *Remote Sens. Environ.*, 113, 2118-2129
- Hu C. and M-X. He (2008): Origin and offshore extent of floating algae in Olympic sailing area. *Eos Trans. AGU*, 89, 302-303
- Hu C., D. Li, C. Chen, J. Ge, F. E. Muller-Karger, J. Liu, F. Yu and M-X. He (2010): On the recurrent *Ulva prolifera* blooms in the Yellow Sea and East China Sea. *J. Geophys. Res.*, 115, C05017
- Ishizaka J., Y. Kitaura, Y. Touke, H. Sasaki, A. Tanaka, H. Murakami, T. Suzuki, K. Matsuoka and H. Nakata (2006): Satellite Detection of Red Tide in Ariake Sound, 1998-2001. *J. Ocean.*, 62, 37-45
- Iwataki, M., H. Kawami, K. Mizushima, C. M. Mikulski, G. J. Doucette, J. R. Relox, A. Anton, Y. Fukuyo and K. Matsuoka (2008): Phylogenetic relationships in the harmful dinoflagellate *Cochlodinium polykrikoides* (Gymnodiniales, Dinophyceae) inferred from LSU rDNA sequences. *Harmful Algae*, 7, 271-277
- Kai, A., Y. K. Cheung, P. K. K. Yeung and J. T. Y. Wong (2006): Development of single-cell PCR methods for the Raphidophyceae. *Harmful Algae*, 5, 649-657
- Kawatsu K., Y. Hamano, A. Sugiyama, K. Hashizume and T. Noguchi (2002): Development and application of an enzyme immunoassay based on a monoclonal antibody against gonyautoxin components of paralytic shellfish poisoning toxins., *J. Food Protection*, 65, 1304-1308
- Kamikawa R., S. Hosoi-Tanabe, S. Nagai, S. Itakura and Y. Sako (2005): Development of a quantification assay for the cysts of the toxic dinoflagellate *Alexandrium tamarense* using real-time polymerase chain reaction. *Fish. Sci.*, 71, 987-991
- Kamikawa R., J. Asai, T. Miyahara, K. Murata, K. Oyama, S. Yoshimatsu, T. Yoshida and Y. Sako (2006): Application of a real-time PCR assay to comprehensive method for monitoring harmful algae. *Microbes Environ.*, 21, 163-173
- Kamikawa, R., S. Nagai, S. Hosoi-Tanabe, S. Itakura, M. Yamaguchi, Y. Uchida, T. Baba and Y. Sako (2007): Application of real-time PCR assay for detection and quantification of *Alexandrium*

- tamarense* and *Alexandrium catenella* cysts from marine sediments. Harmful Algae, 6, 413-420
- Kim, K. Y. and Kim, C. H. (2007): Phylogenetic relationships among diverse Dinoflagellate species occurring in coastal waters off Korean inferred from large subunit ribosomal DNA sequence data. Algae, 22, 57-67
 - Kim, K. Y., M. Iwataki and C. H. Kim (2008): Research Note: Molecular phylogenetic affiliations of *Dissodinium pseudolunula*, *Pheoplykrikos hartmannii*, *Polykrikos* cf. *schwartzii* and *Polykrikos kofoidii* to *Gymnodinium sensu stricto* species (Dinophyceae). Phycological Res., 56, 89-92
 - Liu D., J. K. Keesing, Q. Xing and P. Shi (2009): World's largest macroalgal bloom caused by expansion of seaweed aquaculture in China. Mar. Sci. Bulletin, 58, 888-895
 - Matsuoka K. (2004): Present status in study on a harmful unarmored dinoflagellate *Cochlodinium polykrikoides* Margalef. Bull. Plankton Soc. Japan, 51, 38-45
 - Mikulski, C. M., Y. T. Park, K. L. Jones, C. K. Lee, W. A. Lim, Y. Lee, C. A. Scholin and G. J. Doucette (2008): Development and field application of rRNA-targeted probes for the detection of *Cochlodinium polykrikoides* Margalef in Korean coastal waters using whole cell and sandwich hybridization formats. Harmful algae, 7, 347-359
 - Ming-Xia He, Y. Wang, L. Hu, Q. Yang, S. He, C. Hu and R. Doerffer (2008): Detection of Red Tides Using MERIS 681 nm and 709 nm Bands in the East China Sea: A Case Study. Proc. Dragon 1 Programme Final Results 2004-2007.
 - Ministry of Construction and Transportation (1998), Discharge Annual Report in Korea.
 - Miyahara K., R. Uji, H. Yamada, Y. Matsui, T. Nishikawa and G. Onitsuka (2005): A harmful bloom of *Cochlodinium polykrikoides* Margalef (Dinophyceae) in the coastal area of San-in, western part of the Japan Sea, in September 2003. Bull. Plankton Soc. Japan, 52, 11-18
 - Nagai S., S. Yamaguchi, C. Lian, Y. Matsuyama and S. Itakura (2006): Development of microsatellite makers in the noxious red tide-causing algae *Heterosigma akashiwo* (Raphidophyceae). Molecular Ecology Notes, 6, 477-479
 - Nagai S., M. Sekino, Y. Matsuyama and S. Itakura (2006): Development of microsatellite makers in the toxic dinoflagellate *Alexandrium catenella* (Dinophyceae). Molecular Ecology Notes, 6, 120-122
 - Nagai S., G. Nishitani, S. Sakamoto, T. Sugaya, C. K. Lee, C. H. Kim, S. Itakura and M. Yamaguchi (2009): Genetic structuring and transfer of marine dinoflagellate *Cochlodinium polykrikoides* in Japanese and Korean coastal waters revealed by microsatellite. Molecular Ecology, 18, 2337-2352
 - Nishitani G., S. Nagai, E. Masseret, C. Lian, S. Yamaguchi, N. Yasuda, S. Itakura, D. Grzebyk, P. Berrebi and M. Sekino (2007): Development of compound microsatellite makers in the toxic dinoflagellate *Alexandrium catenella* (Dinophyceae). Plankton & Benthos Res., 2, 128-133
 - NOWPAP CEARAC (2005): Integrated Report in Harmful Algal Blooms (HABs) for the NOWPAP Region
 - NPEC (2003): The State of the Environment of the Northwest Pacific Region.
 - Onitsuka G., K. Miyahara, N. Hirose, S. Watanabe, H. Semura, R. Hori, T. Nishikawa, K. Miyaji and M. Yamaguchi (2010): Large-scale transportation of *Cochlodinium polykrikoides* blooms by the

- Tsushima Warm Current in the southwest Sea of Japan. *Harmful Algae*, 9, 390-397
- POMRAC (2009), Regional Overview on River and Direct Inputs of Contaminants into the Marine and Coastal Environment in NOWPAP Region with Special Focus on the Land Based Sources of Pollution.
 - River Bureau, Ministry of Land, Infrastructure and Transport (2002), River Discharges Year Book of Japan.
 - Sasaki H., A. Tanaka, M. Iwataki, Y. Touke, E. Siswanto, C. K. Tan and J. Ishizaka (2008): Optical properties of the red tide in Isahaya Bay, southwestern Japan: Influence of chlorophyll a concentration. *J. Oceanogr.*, 64, 511-523.
 - Takahashi W., H. Kawamura, T. Omura and K. Furuya (2009): Detecting Red Tides in the Eastern Seto Inland Sea with Satellite Ocean Color Imagery. *J. Ocean.*, 65, 647-656
 - Takao, Y., Y. Tomaru, K. Nagasaki, Y. Sasakura, R. Yokoyama and D. Honda (2007): Fluorescence in situ hybridization using 18s rRNA-targeted probe for specific detection of thraustochytrids (Labyrinthulomycetes). *Plankton & Benthos Res.*, 2, 91-97
 - Tang D., D. R. Kester, I. Ni, Y. Qi and H. Kawamura (2003): In situ and satellite observation of a harmful algal bloom and water condition at the Pearl River estuary in the last autumn 1998. *Harmful Algae*, 2, 89-99
 - Yoon Y. H. (2005): A summary on the red-tide mechanisms of the harmful dinoflagellate, *Cochlodinium polykrikoides* in Korean coastal waters. *Bull. Plankton Soc. Japan*, 48, 113-120

Annex I: Acronyms and abbreviations

ALOS: Advanced Land Observing Satellite
ASP: Amnesic Shellfish Poisoning
CEARAC: Special Monitoring & Coastal Environment Assessment Regional Activity Centre
COD: Chemical Oxygen Demand
DNA: Deoxyribonucleic Acid
DO: Dissolved Oxygen
DSP: Diarrhetic Shellfish Poisoning
DTX: Dinophysistoxin
ECD: Electrolytic Clay Dispenser
EKWC: East Korean Warm Current
ELISA: Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay
EMECS: International Center for the Environmental Management of Enclosed Coastal
FISH: Fluorescent In Situ Hybridization
FPM: Focal Points Meeting
HAB: Harmful Algal Bloom
HPLC: High Performance Liquid Phase Separations
IMB FEB RAS: The Institute of Marine Biology Far Eastern Branch Russian Academy of Sciences
IOC: Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission
LAMP: Loop-Mediated Isothermal Amplification
LCC: Liman Cold Current
LC-MS: Liquid Chromatography Mass Spectrometry
MU: Mouse Unit
NFRDI: National Fisheries Research and Development Institute
NOWPAP: Northwest Pacific Action Plan
NPEC: Northwest Pacific Region Environmental Cooperation Center
OA: Okadaic Acid
PCR: Polymerase Chain Reaction
PICES: North Pacific Marine Science Organization
POMRAC: Pollution Monitoring Regional Activity Centre
PSP: Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning
RAC: Regional Activity Centre
SEPA: State Environmental Protection Administration
SOA: State Oceanic Administration
SST: Sea Surface Temperature
STX: Saxitoxin
TTR: Training Through Research
TWC: Tushima Warm Current
UNEP: United Nations Environment Programme

WESTPAC: IOC Sub-Commission for the Western Pacific

WG3: Working Group 3

WG4: Working Group 4

YWC: Yellow Sea Warm Current

Annex II: Red tide events, toxin events and water quality information in the target sea areas

Annex II-1 Red tide events in the NOWPAP region

Country	Organization	Pref. Code	Event No.		Duration (Start)		Duration (End)		Continuous days	Locatio of occurrence		Causative species ⁽¹⁾	Maximum density (cells · inds./mL)	Fishery damage		Environmental parameters ⁽²⁾			Size of bloom (km ²)			
			Year	No.	Year	Month day	Year	Month day		Year	Month day			Sub-area	Spot	Fish/Shellfish species	Quantity	Economic loss (Chinese Yuan)		Shellfish poisoning	Temp. (°C)	Salinity
China	North China Sea Environmental Monitoring Centre	QD	1990	1	1990	6	26	-	-	-	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2		
		DL	1990	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dalian	Changhai country	-	-	20 million	-	-	-	-	-		
		QD	1992	1	1992	4	-	-	-	-	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		QD	1992	2	1992	5	12	-	-	-	Qingdao	East Qingdao	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		QD	1992	3	1992	8	-	-	-	-	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		DL	1993	1	1993	8	11	-	-	-	Dalian	Dalian Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	
		QD	1997	1	1997	8	-	-	-	-	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		QD	1998	1	1998	7	3	1998	7	8	6	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
		QD	1999	1	1999	6	8	1999	6	15	8	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Eucampia zoofacis</i>	2,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		QD	1999	2	1999	7	23	1999	7	24	2	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
		QD	1999	3	1999	7	26	-	-	-	-	Qingdao	Fushan Bay	<i>Eucampia zoofacis</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
		DL	1999	5	1999	7	17	1999	7	21	5	Dalian	Dalian Bay	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
		SD	1999	6	1999	7	17	-	-	-	-	Shandong	Penglai	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	680
		SD	1999	7	1999	8	6	-	-	-	-	Shandong	Shidao	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
		LN	2000	1	2000	8	2	-	-	-	-	Dalian	Zhuanghe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	827
		QD	2000	2	2000	7	20	2000	7	23	4	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92
		QD	2000	3	2000	4	4	-	-	-	-	Qingdao	Fushan Bay	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		LN	2000	4	2000	5	24	-	-	-	-	Liaoning	Dandong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		QD	2001	1	2001	6	11	2001	6	12	2	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
		QD	2001	2	2001	7	7	2001	7	13	7	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.8
		QD	2001	3	2001	6	20	-	-	-	-	North Yellow Sea	Coast of Jiangsu	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1000
		NY	2001	4	2001	8	24	2001	9	14	22	Yalujiang Estuary	Yalujiang Estuary	<i>Eucampia zoofacis</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110
		QD	2002	1	2002	6	28	2002	7	2	5	Qingdao	Fushan Bay	<i>Cheetoceros sociale</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
		LN	2002	2	2002	6	6	-	-	-	-	Liaoning	Dandong	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
		QD	2003	1	2003	7	-	-	-	-	-	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Cocchodiscus asteromphalus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
		QD	2003	2	2003	7	4	2003	7	10	7	Qingdao	East Qingdao	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460
		QD	2004	1	2004	2	-	-	-	-	-	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Guinaradia delicatula</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		QD	2004	2	2004	2	9	2004	2	28	20	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Rhizosolenia delicatula</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70
		QD	2004	3	2004	3	22	2004	3	25	4	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Thalassiosira nordenskoeldii</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70
		QD	2004	4	2004	7	-	-	-	-	-	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Cocchodiscus asteromphalus</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		QD	2004	5	2004	8	10	-	-	-	-	Qingdao	Fushan Bay	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
		DL	2004	6	2004	9	6	-	-	-	-	Dalian	Jinshatan	<i>Chaetoneila antiqua</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		QD	2005	1	2005	6	12	2005	6	17	6	Qingdao	Lingshan Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	95,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
		QD	2005	2	2005	6	7	2005	7	10	34	Qingdao	Shazhou Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	53,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	70
		QD	2007	1	2007	8	20	2007	8	23	4	Qingdao	East Qingdao	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	11,100	-	-	-	22.7-25.3	27.9-29.6	6.7-7.8	15
		QD	2007	2	2007	9	25	2007	9	28	4	Qingdao	Shazhou Bay	<i>Gonyaulax spinifera</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
QD	2008	1	2008	6	28	2008	6	29	2	Qingdao	Jiaozhou Bay	<i>Heterosigma sp.</i>	3,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
QD	2008	2	2008	8	7	2008	8	8	2	Qingdao	South Qingdao	<i>Chaetoneila antiqua</i>	520	-	-	-	24.4-25.4	28.6-29.4	6.93-8.05	86		

¹ Scientific name is based on the Integrated Report on Harmful Algal Blooms (HABs) for the NOWPAP Region (NOWPAP/CEARAC 2005).

² In case of China, the range of environmental parameters means the value which observed in some monitoring points during HAB event.

³ In case of Korea, the range of environmental parameters means the value which observed in some monitoring points.

⁴ In case of Russia, the range of environmental parameters means the value which observed during HAB event.

Annex II-1 Red tide events in the NOWPAP region (Continued)

Country	Organization	Event No.		Duration(Start)		Duration(End)		Continuous days	Locatio of occurrence		Causative species ⁽¹⁾	Maximum density (cells · inds./mL)	Fish/Shellfish species	Fishery damage		Environmental parameters			Size of bloom (km ²)		
		Year	No.	Year	Month day	Year	Month day		Sub-area	Spot				Quantity	Economic loss (1,000 Japanese Yen)	Temp. (°C)	Salinity	DO (mg/L)			
Japan	Yamaguchi Prefectural Fisheries Research Center	YM	1	2006	2	20	2006	2	27	8	Between Aburaya Bay and coastline of Woshlo	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	2,150	-	-	-	10.0	-	-	-	
		YM	2	2006	2	25	2006	2	28	4	Coastline of Nagato City (Sensaki Bay, Fukagawa Bay)	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		YM	3	2006	3	27	2006	3	29	3	Coastline of Nagato City (Sensaki Bay)	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	
		YM	4	2006	7	13	2006	8	4	23	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	57,500	Amberjack etc.	370 ind.	1,800	-	25.4	-	-	50
		YM	5	2006	8	2	2006	8	11	10	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	4,900	Kingfish	60 ind.	120	-	28.2	-	-	-
		YM	6	2006	10	16	2006	10	19	4	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	68	-	-	-	23.0	-	-	0.0001	
	Fukuoka Fisheries and Marine Technology Research Center	FO	1	2006	6	5	2006	6	12	8	Novase fishing port	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		FO	2	2006	6	21	2006	6	27	7	West region of Chikuzen Sea	<i>Prorocentrum trisetinum</i>	10,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		FO	3	2006	6	29	2006	?	?	?	Fukuoka Bay	<i>Skeletonema</i> sp. <i>Leptocylindrus</i> sp. <i>Chaetoceros</i> sp. Other Diatom	25,240 11,800 1,710 740 14,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		FO	4	2006	7	11	2006	7	31	21	Fukuoka Bay	<i>Skeletonema</i> sp. <i>Chaetoceros</i> sp. Other Diatom	47,110 2,020 1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		FO	5	2006	7	18	2006	7	26	9	Kanmon Strait	<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	43,100	Damaged (The details were not known)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		SA	1	2006	7	20	2006	7	22	3	Imari Bay	<i>Ceratium furca</i>	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		SA	2	2006	7	20	2006	7	23	4	Karatsu Bay	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	1,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		SA	3	2006	7	26	2006	7	30	5	Imari Bay	<i>Nitzschia</i> sp. <i>Thalassiosira</i> sp.	13,900 5,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		SA	4	2006	7	27	2006	7	30	4	Kanaya Bay	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	11,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		SA	5	2006	8	21	2006	8	25	5	Imari Bay	<i>Thalassiosira</i> sp. <i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	2,520 1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Saga Prefectural Fisheries Promotion Center	SA	6	2006	8	22	2006	8	23	2	Karatsu Bay	<i>Thalassiosira</i> sp.	2,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		SA	7	2006	11	20	2006	11	22	3	Imari Bay	<i>Prorocentrum trisetinum</i>	7,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		SA	8	2006	11	27	2006	11	28	2	Imari Bay	<i>Prorocentrum trisetinum</i>	2,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		NS	1	2006	2	24	2006	3	15	20	Ohmura Bay	<i>Cytophycocae</i>	148,000	-	-	-	-	12.7	27.4	14.5	-
		NS	3	2006	5	1	2006	5	2	2	West Kyushu	<i>Symbiodium</i> sp.	55	-	-	-	-	17.7	33.8	8.6	0.00005
		NS	4	2006	5	15	2006	5	26	12	Remote Is.	<i>Heterosigma akeshiwo</i>	11,800	-	-	-	-	19.5	27.0	9.5	0.005
		NS	5	2006	5	16	2006	6	29	45	Ohmura Bay	<i>Heterosigma akeshiwo</i>	225,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		NS	7	2006	6	1	2006	6	3	3	Kujukushima	<i>Prorocentrum</i> sp.	3,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		NS	8	2006	7	3	2006	7	14	12	Ohmura Bay	<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	15,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NS		9	2006	7	4	2006	7	12	9	Tachibana Bay	<i>Ceratium furca</i>	6,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.44	
NS		10	2006	7	9	2006	7	11	3	West Kyushu	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	13,570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NS		11	2006	7	8	2006	7	31	24	Ohmura Bay	<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	92,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NS		12	2006	7	14	2006	7	18	5	Ohmura Bay	<i>Prorocentrum</i> spp.	721	-	-	-	-	25.3	29.1	8.1	0.5	
Nagasaki Prefectural Institute of Fisheries		NS	14	2006	7	20	2006	7	25	6	Kujukushima	<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	8,504	Pufferfish Red seabream	1000 ind. 70 ind.	184	-	-	-	-	-
	NS	15	2006	7	20	2006	7	25	6	Remote Is.	<i>Cochlodinium polykrikoides</i>	135	-	-	-	-	22.8	26.3	5.2	-	
	NS	16	2006	7	21	2006	7	23	3	North Kyushu	<i>Ceratium furca</i>	667	-	-	-	-	26.0	-	-	-	
	NS	17	2006	7	25	2006	8	11	18	Imari Bay	<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	16,100	Pufferfish	6900 ind.	10,350	-	-	-	-	-	
	NS	19	2006	8	21	2006	8	25	5	Kujukushima	<i>Prorocentrum minimum</i>	12,800	-	-	-	-	26.1	31.9	10.1	-	
	NS	20	2006	9	6	2006	9	21	16	West Kyushu	<i>Heterosigma akeshiwo</i>	11,500	-	-	-	-	27.5	30.1	-	-	
	NS	21	2006	9	22	2006	9	26	5	Imari Bay	<i>Diatoms</i>	16,220	-	-	-	-	23.0	-	-	-	
	NS	22	2006	10	11	2006	10	13	3	Hirado(Usuki/Furue Bay)	<i>Cochlodinium polykrikoides</i>	646	-	-	-	-	23.0	33.0	7.9	0.25	
	NS	23	2006	10	26	2006	11	6	12	Ohmura Bay	<i>Prorocentrum sigmoides</i>	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.3
	NS	24	2006	10	30	2006	12	7	39	North Kyushu	<i>Prorocentrum sigmoides</i>	14,980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.1
	NS	25	2006	11	1	2006	11	3	3	Remote Is.	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	490	-	-	-	-	22.5	34.9	5.8	-	

¹ Scientific name is based on the Integrated Report on Harmful Algal Blooms (HABs) for the NOWPAP Region (NOWPAP CEARAC 2005).

² In case of China, the range of environmental parameters means the value which observed in some monitoring points during HAB event.

³ In case of Korea, the range of environmental parameters means the value which observed in some monitoring points.

⁴ In case of Russia, the range of environmental parameters means the value which observed during HAB event.

Annex II-1 Red tide events in the NOWPAP region (Continued)

Country	Organization	Pref. Code	Event No.	Duration(Start)		Duration(End)	Continuous days	Locatio of occurrence		Causative species(1)	Maximum density (cells/inds./mL)	Fish/Shellfish species	Fishery damage		Environmental parameters			Size of bloom (km ²)					
				Year	Month day			Year	Month day				Sub-area	Spot	Economic loss (1,000 Japanese Yen)	Quantity	Temp. (°C)		Salinity	DO (mg/L)			
Japan	Yamaguchi Prefectural Fisheries Research Center	YM	1	2007	2	6	2007	2	9	4	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	Coastline of Shimonesaki City(Between Toyoura town and Yoshimi)	Sensaki Bay	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	2,110	-	-	-	-	0.8			
			2	2007	2	9	2007	2	19	11	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay		2,900	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			3	2007	3	23	2007	3	30	8	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	Coastline of Shimonesaki City(Between Toyoura town and Yoshimi)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			4	2007	3	26	2007	3	30	5	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	Coastline of Hagi City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			5	2007	4	9	2007	4	12	4	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	Coastline of Shimonesaki City(Between Ogushi and Yudama of Toyoura town)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			6	2007	4	19	2007	4	24	6	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	Coastline of Hagi City (Between Ohimata and Koshihahama)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			7	2007	5	23	2007	5	30	8	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	Coastline of Hagi City (Sannogasaki)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			8	2007	11	29	2007	12	6	8	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	Shimonesaki fishing port	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0001		
			9	2007	12	7	2007	12	19	13	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	Ohura fishing port of Nagato City	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	4,280	-	-	-	16-17	-	-	0.04		
			10	2007	12	12	2007	12	14	3	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	Coastline of Hagi City (Susai Town)	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.02		
	Fukuoka Fisheries and Marine Technology Research Center	FO	1	2007	3	8	2007	5	9	63	North Kyushu	Fukuoka Bay		Damaged (The details were not known)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			2	2007	6	7	2007	6	12	6	North Kyushu	Fukuoka Bay		<i>Gephyrocapsa oceanica</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			3	2007	6	22	2007	6	27	6	North Kyushu	Fukuoka Bay		<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			4	2007	7	6	2007	7	9	4	North Kyushu	Fukuoka Bay		<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			5	2007	7	6	2007	7	9	4	North Kyushu	Fukuoka Bay		<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			6	2007	7	6	2007	7	9	4	North Kyushu	Fukuoka Bay		<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			7	2007	7	9	2007	7	16	8	North Kyushu	Fukuoka Bay		<i>Prorocentrum trisetium</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			8	2007	7	9	2007	7	16	8	North Kyushu	Fukuoka Bay		<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			9	2007	8	6	2007	8	16	11	North Kyushu	Fukuoka Bay		<i>Chaetoceros sp.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			10	2007	8	23	2007	8	28	6	North Kyushu	Fukuoka Bay		<i>Chaetoceros sp.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Saga Prefectural Genki Fisheries Promotion Center	SA	1	2007	12	21	2007	12	24	4	North Kyushu	Hato Point		<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	3,500	-	-	-	15.0	34.1	7.4		
			2	2007	1	16	2007	1	18	3	Remote is.	Kanabu Bay		<i>Akashiwo sanguinea</i>	90	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			3	2007	1	16	2007	1	18	3	Remote is.	Tsushima		<i>Scrapisella sp.</i>	5,900	-	-	-	14.6	-	6.4		
			4	2007	3	23	2007	4	2	11	Remote is.	Goto		<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	350	-	-	-	16.7	35.8	7.7		
			5	2007	6	29	2007	6	29	3	Remote is.	Tsushima		<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	13,690	-	-	-	19.7	33.5	6.8		
			6	2007	6	14	2007	7	5	4	West Kyushu	Kyuku Island		<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	16,500	Yellow tail	-	-	24.7	-	-	-	
			7	2007	6	14	2007	6	16	3	Remote is.	Tsushima		<i>Prorocentrum</i>	3,000 ind.	-	-	-	24.9	33.8	11.8		
			8	2007	6	19	2007	7	9	21	West Kyushu	Kyuku Island		<i>Ceratium furca</i>	234	Takifugu rubripes	5,000 ind.	-	-	-	-	-	-
			9	2007	6	24	2007	7	7	14	Remote is.	Goto		<i>Ceratium furca</i>	730	Amberjack	100	-	-	-	-	-	
			10	2007	6	24	2007	6	29	6	Remote is.	Goto		<i>Ceratium furca</i>	88	-	-	-	24.9	31.5	7.6		
	Nagasaki Prefectural Institute of Fisheries	NS	1	2007	6	25	2007	6	27	3	Remote is.	Goto		<i>Ceratium furca</i>	41	-	-	-	22.4	34.1	7.2		
			2	2007	6	27	2007	6	29	3	Remote is.	Goto		<i>Prorocentrum trisetium</i>	2,232,000	-	-	-	22.3	33.4	7.5		
			3	2007	7	2	2007	7	5	4	West Kyushu	Kyuku Island		<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	5,100	-	-	-	25.2	-	-		
			4	2007	7	7	2007	7	9	3	Remote is.	Tsushima		<i>Ceratium furca</i>	27	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			5	2007	7	11	2007	7	23	13	North Kyushu	Hirado (Usuka/Furue Bay)		<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	8560	Yellow tail	31 ind.	-	-	-	22.3	-	6.6
			6	2007	7	27	2007	7	29	3	North Kyushu	Hirado(Usuka/Furue Bay)		<i>Cochlodinium polykroides</i>	682	Amberjack	20 ind.	-	-	-	-	-	-
			7	2007	8	21	2007	8	24	3	North Kyushu	Goto		<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	2,445	Red sea bream	1 ind.	-	-	-	-	-	
			8	2007	8	23	2007	8	24	2	North Kyushu	Imari Bay		<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	1,250	-	-	-	29.2	-	-		
			9	2007	8	23	2007	8	24	2	North Kyushu	Imari Bay		<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	1,250	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			10	2007	8	24	2007	8	25	2	West Kyushu	Coastline of Sehi		<i>Prorocentrum trisetium</i>	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Nagasaki Prefectural Institute of Fisheries	NS	1	2007	8	28	2007	9	3	7	West Kyushu	Ohmura Bay		<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	5,800	-	-	-	30.1	-	-			
		2	2007	9	6	2007	9	12	7	West Kyushu	Ohmura Bay		<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	15,700	Amberjack	17,000 ind.	-	-	-	29.8	-	11.5	
		3	2007	9	6	2007	9	11	6	Remote is.	Tsushima		<i>Dicophona fabula</i>	46	-	-	-	25.6	24.3	4.9			
		4	2007	9	11	2007	9	13	3	West Kyushu	Tachibana Bay		<i>Gyrodinium aureolum</i>	541	-	-	-	27.3	33.2	10.1(%)			
		5	2007	9	16	2007	9	28	13	West Kyushu	Ohmura Bay		<i>Prorocentrum sigmoides</i>	4,040	-	-	-	30.0	32.7	129(%)			
		6	2007	10	3	2007	10	5	3	West Kyushu	Ohmura Bay		<i>Prorocentrum sigmoides</i>	1,400	-	-	-	29.2	-	-			
		7	2007	11	15	2007	11	16	2	North Kyushu	Hirado (Usuka/Furue Bay)		<i>Cochlodinium polykroides</i>	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		8	2007	11	19	2007	11	29	11	Remote is.	Goto		<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	178	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		9	2007	11	21	2007	11	21	1	Remote is.	Tsushima		<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	1,67	-	-	-	18	-	-			
		10	2007	11	29	2007	11	30	2	Remote is.	Goto		<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	4,410	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Nagasaki Prefectural Institute of Fisheries	NS	1	2007	12	1	2007	12	5	5	Remote is.	Goto		<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	4,110	-	-	-	20.1	34.4	-			
		2	2007	12	1	2007	12	5	5	Remote is.	Goto		<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	610	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		3	2007	12	5	2007	12	23	19	North Kyushu	Hirado (Usuka/Furue Bay)		<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	3,640	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		4	2007	12	10	2007	12	11	2	Remote is.	Goto		<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	1,220	-	-	-	16.7	33.2	7.8			
		5	2007	12	11	2007	12	12	2	West Kyushu	Kyuku Island		<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	152	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		6	2007	12	12	2007	12	13	2	West Kyushu	Kyuku Island		<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	1,070	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		7	2007	12	12	2007	12	13	2	West Kyushu	Kyuku Island		<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	1,074	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		8	2007	12	12	2007	12	13	2	Remote is.	Goto		<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	1,074	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		9	2007	12	12	2007	12	13	2	Remote is.	Goto		<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	1,074	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		10	2007	12	12	2007	12	13	2	Remote is.	Goto		<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	1,074	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Annex II-1 Red tide events in the NOWPAP region (Continued)

Country	Organization	Pref. Code	Event No.		Duration(Start)		Duration(End)		Continuous days		Locatio of occurrence		Causative species(1)	Maximum density (cells·inds./mL)	Fish/Shellfish species	Fishery damage		Environmental parameters			Size of bloom (km ²)	
			Year	No.	Year	Month	Day	Year	Month	Day	Year	Month				Day	Sub-area	Spot	Economic loss (1,000 Japanese Yen)	Quantity		Temp. (°C)
Japan	Yamaguchi Prefectural Fisheries Research Center	YM	2008	1	2008	2	29	2008	-	-	-	Coastal area of Yamaguchi		<i>Noctiluca</i> sp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		YM	2008	2	2008	3	6	2008	-	-	-	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	<i>Noctiluca</i> sp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		YM	2008	3	2008	3	11	2008	-	-	-	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	Hibiki Nada	<i>Noctiluca</i> sp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		YM	2008	4	2008	4	15	2008	-	-	-	Coastal area of Yamaguchi		<i>Noctiluca</i> sp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		YM	2008	5	2008	7	23	2008	-	-	-	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	Hibiki Nada	<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		YM	2008	6	2008	7	30	2008	-	-	-	Coastal area of Yamaguchi	Yuya Bay	<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fukuoka Fisheries and Marine Technology Research Center	FO	2008	1	2008	3	12	2008	3	17	5	North Kyushu	Fukuoka Bay (Shiga Island)	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	2,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		FO	2008	2	2008	4	14	2008	4	30	17	North Kyushu	North region of Chikuzen sea area	<i>Gephyrocapsa oceanica</i>	1,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		FO	2008	3	2008	5	8	2008	5	14	7	North Kyushu	Coastline of Fukuoka City	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		FO	2008	4	2008	5	15	2008	5	29	15	North Kyushu	Fukuoka Bay	<i>Prorocentrum minimum</i> <i>Prorocentrum dentatum</i>	35,000 19,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		FO	2008	5	2008	5	15	2008	5	20	6	North Kyushu	Fukuoka Bay (Shiga Island)	<i>Leptocylindrus danicus</i>	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		FO	2008	6	2008	5	28	2008	5	30	3	North Kyushu	Coastline of Kitakyushu City	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	65,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		FO	2008	7	2008	6	4	2008	6	13	10	North Kyushu	East region of Fukuoka Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		FO	2008	8	2008	6	23	2008	6	30	8	North Kyushu	East region of Fukuoka Bay	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		FO2	2008	9	2008	9	11	2008	9	7	7	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		FO2	2008	2	2008	9	10	2008	9	21	12	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Akashio sanguinea</i> <i>Ceratium fusus</i>	300 90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FO2	2008	3	2008	9	24	2008	9	28	5	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	19,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	171.0		
SA	2008	2	2008	3	5	2008	3	7	3	North Kyushu	Karatsu Bay	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
SA	2008	4	2008	4	30	2008	5	2	3	North Kyushu	North region of Madera Island (Chinsei Town)	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	1,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
SA	2008	6	2008	6	23	2008	7	2	10	North Kyushu	Karatsu Bay	<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>	5,530	Red seabream Chicken grunt	500 ind. 400 ind.	-	-	-	-	-	400 75	
SA	2008	7	2008	6	25	2008	7	1	7	North Kyushu	Kanoya Bay	<i>Prorocentrum trisetinum</i>	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
SA	2008	8	2008	7	3	2008	7	4	2	North Kyushu	Imari Bay	<i>Prorocentrum dentatum</i>	22,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
SA	2008	16	2008	10	3	2008	10	9	7	North Kyushu	Kanoya Bay	<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Annex II-1 Red tide events in the NOWPAP region (Continued)

Country	Organization	Event No.		Duration(Start)		Duration(End)		Continuous days	Locatio of occurrence		Causative species(*)	Maximum density (cells/mL)	Fish/Shellfish species	Fishery damage		Environmental parameters			Size of bloom (km ²)		
		Year	No.	Year	Month	day	Year		Month	day				Sub-area	Spot	Economic loss (1,000 Japanese Yen)	Quantity	Temp. (°C)		Salinity	DO (mg/L)
Japan	Saga Prefectural Genkai Fisheries Promotion Center	SA2	1	2008	2	15	2008	3	18	33	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Asterionella kariana</i> <i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	22,000 19,700	laver	-	-	-	-	-	
		SA2	2	2008	4	30	2008	5	7	8	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Heterocapsa rotundata</i> <i>Amphidinium</i> sp.	173,000	-	-	-	-	-		
		SA2	3	2008	6	13	2008	7	4	22	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i> <i>Thalassiosira</i> spp. <i>Microalgae</i>	47,800 3,950 64,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		SA2	4	2008	7	11	2008	7	14	4	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i> <i>microalgae</i>	17,533 32,533	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		SA2	5	2008	7	28	2008	8	3	7	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Ceratium fuscum</i> <i>Akashiwo sanguinea</i> <i>Chatonella antiqua</i> <i>Chatonella marina</i>	250 11 290 66	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		SA2	6	2008	7	29	2008	8	20	23	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Chatonella antiqua</i> <i>Chatonella marina</i>	9,300 1,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		SA2	7	2008	8	11	2008	8	17	7	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Thalassiosira</i> spp. <i>Cheeroceros</i> spp. <i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	13,600 13,700 6,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		SA2	8	2008	8	12	2008	8	13	2	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	8,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		SA2	9	2008	8	25	2008	9	15	22	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i> <i>Thalassiosira</i> spp. <i>Cheeroceros</i> spp. <i>Akashiwo sanguinea</i>	23,400 44,100 22,000 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		SA2	10	2008	9	8	2008	9	15	8	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Akashiwo sanguinea</i>	2,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		SA2	11	2008	10	10	2008	10	13	4	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i> <i>Cheeroceros</i> spp.	20,400 44,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		SA2	12	2008	10	14	2008	10	16	3	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Akashiwo sanguinea</i>	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		SA2	13	2008	10	23	2008	11	3	12	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Akashiwo sanguinea</i>	778	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		SA2	14	2008	11	8	2008	11	12	5	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Fibrocapsa japonica</i> <i>Akashiwo sanguinea</i>	4,150 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		NS	1	2008	3	17	2008	3	18	2	North Kyushu	Imari Bay	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		NS	6	2008	6	20	2008	6	23	4	West Kyushu	Kujuku island/Sasebo city/Ainoura Port	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	3,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.002
		NS	7	2008	6	24	2008	6	28	5	West Kyushu	Tachibana Bay	<i>Ceratium fuscum</i>	21,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		NS	9	2008	6	24	2008	6	25	2	North Kyushu	Imari Bay	<i>Cheeroceros</i>	49,200	-	-	-	22	24.2	10.5	-
		NS	10	2008	6	25	2008	6	27	3	Remote Is.	Iki	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	9,000	-	-	-	21	-	8.2	-
		NS	12	2008	7	2	2008	7	24	23	West Kyushu	Kujuku island	<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	8,250 Japanese pufferfish	4000 ind.	24	-	-	-	-	-
NS	13	2008	7	17	2008	7	18	2	West Kyushu	Ohmura Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	22,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NS	14	2008	7	25	2008	7	26	2	West Kyushu	Kujuku island	<i>Rhizosolenia</i> sp.	20,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NS	16	2008	9	4	2008	9	5	2	Remote Is.	Goto	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	10,800	-	-	-	27	33.1	9.8	-		
NS	17	2008	9	22	2008	9	30	9	North Kyushu	Usuka Bay	<i>Cochlodinium polykrikoides</i>	88	-	-	-	24	-	7.3	-		
NS	18	2008	9	30	2008	10	1	2	West Kyushu	Ohmura Bay	<i>Heterocapsa</i>	610	-	-	-	25	31.7	4.8	-		
NS	19	2008	10	3	2008	10	15	13	North Kyushu	Imari Bay	<i>Skeletonema</i>	35,800	-	-	-	23	-	-	-		
NS	21	2008	11	7	2008	11	27	21	North Kyushu	Usuka Bay	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i> <i>Cochlodinium polykrikoides</i> <i>Alexandrium catenella</i> <i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	1,820 195 173 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NS	22	2008	11	25	2008	11	26	2	Remote Is.	Goto	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NS	23	2008	11	26	2008	11	27	2	Remote Is.	Tsushima	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	3,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NS	24	2008	12	3	2008	12	22	20	Remote Is.	Goto	<i>Mesodinium rubrum</i>	79,000	-	-	-	19	-	-	-		
NS2	2	2008	3	21	2008	3	22	2	West Kyushu	Ariake(Isahaya Bay)	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	150	-	-	-	14	-	-	-		
NS2	3	2008	5	8	2008	5	12	5	West Kyushu	Ariake(Isahaya Bay)	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	36,900	-	-	-	20	31.8	12.4	-		
NS2	4	2008	5	30	2008	5	31	2	West Kyushu	Ariake(Isahaya Bay)	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	15,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NS2	5	2008	6	13	2008	6	14	2	West Kyushu	Ariake(Isahaya Bay)	<i>Skeletonema</i>	9,460	-	-	-	23	-	11.8	-		
NS2	8	2008	6	24	2008	7	1	8	West Kyushu	Ariake(Isahaya Bay)	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	14,300	-	-	-	23	-	-	-		
NS2	11	2008	7	1	2008	7	2	2	West Kyushu	Ariake(Isahaya Bay)	<i>Prorocentrum</i> sp.	3,600	-	-	-	25	-	-	-		
NS2	15	2008	7	26	2008	8	21	27	West Kyushu	Ariake(Isahaya Bay)	<i>Chatonella antiqua</i> <i>Chatonella marina</i> <i>Ceratium fuscum</i>	29,600 5,300 1,050	Dotted gizzard shad Goby Japanese littleneck	45kg	-	-	-	-	-	-	83
NS2	20	2008	10	9	2008	10	10	2	West Kyushu	Ariake	<i>Skeletonema</i>	8,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Annex II-1 Red tide events in the NOWPAP region (Continued)

Country	Organization	Event No.		Duration(Start)		Duration(End)		Locatio of occurrence		Causative species(*)	Maximum density (cells·inds./mL)	Fish/Shellfish species	Fishery damage		Environmental parameters (**)			Size of bloom (km ²)
		Year	No.	Year	Month	Year	Month	Sub-area	Spot				Economic loss (1,000 won)	Quantity (million ind.)	Temp. (°C)	Salinity	DO (mg/L)	
Korea	National Fisheries Research and Development Institute	SE	1	2007	7	24	2007	7	30	Tongyeong Dosean	500	-	-	-	22.4-24.5	32.0-33.2	-	-
		SE	2	2007	8	6	2007	9	15	Namhae Mizo	32,500 0.688 0.389 0.15 0.61	Red sea bream Bass Rockfish Parrot fish	3,664	-	23.3-29.4	28.3-32.0	-	50
		SE	3	2007	8	9	2007	9	12	Tongyeong Sarang Suyu-do	23,000	Rockfish Parrot fish etc.	7,337	-	24.0-27.6	30.2-34.0	-	70
		SE	4	2007	8	11	2007	9	1	Goseong Bay	4,000	-	-	-	26.0-29.5	30.3-32.3	-	3
		SE	5	2007	9	3	2007	9	9	Jeju Bay	2,000	-	-	-	22.1-25.6	30.1-32.8	-	2
		SE	6	2007	10	19	2007	10	29	Upper Sarang-do	2,130	-	-	-	22.5-23.8	32.8-33.2	-	2
		SE	1	2008	8	4	2008	9	23	Tongyeong Donsan	5,600	-	-	-	21.0-26.9	30.5-32.9	-	40
		SE	2	2008	8	8	2008	9	22	Namhae Mizo	2,650	-	-	-	22.2-27.0	29.0-32.3	-	60
		SE	3	2008	9	16	2008	9	25	Tongyeong Sarang Suyu-do	2,500	-	-	-	24.0-27.0	30.1-33.2	-	60
		SE	4	2008	8	29	2008	9	5	Goseong Bay	4,000	-	-	-	24.9-27.0	30.0-32.8	-	3
		SE	5	2008	9	11	2008	9	20	Jeju Bay	5,000	-	-	-	26.5-27.0	30.9-33.2	-	2
		SE	1	2009	8	4	2009	8	-	Goseong	2,000	-	-	-	24.0-25.2	28.9-30.6	-	0.8
		SE	2	2009	8	11	2009	8	19	Nam-myeon	6,000	-	-	-	24.1-26.5	29.3-30.9	-	2
		SE	3	2009	8	11	2009	8	13	Tae-do	950	-	-	-	24.2-24.9	30.3-31.4	-	3
		SE	4	2009	8	24	2009	8	26	Geje	15,000	-	-	-	24.7-25.5	29.1-30.6	-	2
SE	5	2009	11	1	2009	11	9	Chilcheon-do	1,800	-	-	-	19.0-19.6	31.8-32.9	-	0.5		

*1 Scientific name is based on the Integrated Report on Harmful Algal Blooms (HABs) for the NOWPAP Region (NOWPAP/CEARAC 2005).

*2 In case of China, the range of environmental parameters means the value which observed in some monitoring points during HAB event.

*3 In case of Korea, the range of environmental parameters means the value which observed in some monitoring points.

*4 In case of Russia, the range of environmental parameters means the value which observed during HAB event.

Annex II-1 Red tide events in the NOWPAP region (Continued)

Country	Event No.	Duration(Start)		Duration(End)		Continuous days		Locatio of occurrence		Causative species(1)	Maximum density (cells·inds./mL)	Fishery damage			Environmental parameters (4)			Size of bloom (km ²)	
		Year	Month	Year	Month	Month	Day	Month	Day			Sub-area	Spot	Quantity	Economic loss	Temp. (°C)	Salinity		DO (mg/L)
Russia	AB 1991	1	1991	7	8	1991	8	12	36	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Prorocentrum minimum</i>	7,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
	AB 1993	1	1993	11	19	?	?	?	<7	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Chaetoceros sp.</i>	800	-	-	-	-	-	-
	AB 1996	1	1996	2	28	1996	3	28	29	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	1,000	-	-	-	-1.0-1.0	33.0-34.0	-
	AB 1996	3	1996	7	2	1996	7	16	15	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Noctiluca scintillans</i>	1.6	-	-	-	17.0-20.0	28.0-30.0	-
	AB 1996	7	1996	7	8	1996	8	30	31	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Chaetoceros affinis</i>	1,900	-	-	-	19.0-23.0	27.0-28.0	-
	AB 1996	5	1996	7	22	1996	8	30	40	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	12,700	-	-	-	20.0-23.0	27.0-30.0	-
	AB 1996	8	1996	8	5	1996	8	12	8	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Chaetoceros curvisetum</i>	1,500	-	-	-	20.0-21.0	25.0-27.0	-
	AB 1996	8	1996	11	4	1996	12	16	43	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Leptocylindrus minimus</i>	1,900	-	-	-	1.0-7.0	34.0-35.0	-
	AB 1997	5	1997	5	4	1997	6	4	32	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Chaetoceros curvatus</i>	1,300	-	-	-	11.0-12.0	29.0-30.0	-
	AB 1997	4	1997	7	29	?	?	?	<7	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Thalassiosira mala</i>	3,000	-	-	-	23.0	24.0	-
	AB 1997	8	1997	8	19	1997	8	28	10	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Prorocentrum reticulatum</i>	0.4	-	-	-	20.0-23.0	24.0-28.0	-
	AB 1997	10	1997	10	17	1997	11	3	18	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	7.2	-	-	-	5.0-11.0	33.0-35.0	-
	AB 1998	1	1998	1	26	1998	2	17	23	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Thalassiosira nordenskiöldii</i>	1,100	-	-	-	-2.0 -0.5	34.0-35.0	-
	AB 1998	2	1998	3	5	1998	3	12	8	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Plagioselmis sp.</i>	1,100	-	-	-	-1.0 -0.8	33.0	-
	ANB 2001	1	2001	8	13	2001	-	-	-	Aniva Bay	Aniva Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
	VB 2001	1	2001	8	16	2001	-	-	>12	Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	5,250	-	-	-	22.4-23.5	28.6	-
	VB 2002	4	2001	9	30	2001	-	-	?	Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	<i>Asterionellopsis glacialis</i>	1,191	-	-	-	14.7	33.6	-
	VB 2002	2	2002	7	14	2002	-	-	?	Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	<i>Chaetoceros globosa</i>	0.6	-	-	-	16.4	32.1	-
	VB 2003	1	2003	4	23	2003	-	-	?	Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	<i>Helicocapsa rotundata</i>	1,426	-	-	-	6.2	33.4	-
	AB 2004	1	2004	11	17	?	?	?	<7	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Chaetoceros salinus</i>	1,600	-	-	-	5.0	33.0	-
AB 2005	6	2005	10	20	?	?	?	<5	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Euglena pascheri</i>	1,500	-	-	-	-1.7	35.0	-	
AB 2005	1	2005	9	1	2005	-	-	?	Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	161	-	-	-	20.3	33.0	-	
AB 2006	2	2006	6	5	2006	7	3	29	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Thalassiosira nitischoides</i>	2,000	-	-	-	13.0-20.0	20.0-29.0	-	
AB 2006	5	2006	7	3	?	?	?	<5	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Karenia mikimotoi</i>	18	-	-	-	20.0	20.0	-	
AB 2006	2	2006	8	4	2006	-	-	?	Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	<i>Chaetoceros salinus</i>	1,600	-	-	-	5.0	33.0	-	
VB 2006	3	2006	8	20	2006	-	-	?	Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	38	-	-	-	22.6	30.6	-	
VB 2006	1	2007	7	11	2007	7	25	14	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Dinophysis acuminata</i>	1	-	-	-	18.0-22.0	26.0-26.7	-	
AB 2007	2	2007	7	25	2007	8	20	25	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	8,697	-	-	-	20.0-23.0	26.8-28.0	-	
AB 2007	3	2007	7	25	2007	7	25	1	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	0.3	-	-	-	22.0	26.8	-	
AB 2007	4	2007	8	6	2007	9	17	42	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima</i>	83	-	-	-	20.0-22.0	26.8-32.7	-	
AB 2007	5	2007	8	20	2007	8	20	1	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	8	-	-	-	23.2	26.8	-	
AB 2007	6	2007	9	5	2007	9	17	12	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia callantha</i>	173	-	-	-	20.0-22.0	30.2-32.7	-	
AB 2007	7	2007	10	30	2007	10	30	1	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	10	-	-	-	6.5	31.2	-	
AB 2007	8	2007	7	25	2007	7	25	1	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia pungens</i>	59	-	-	-	23.0	26.7	-	
VB 2007	1	2007	8	8	2007	-	-	-	Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	
AB 2008	1	2008	3	4	2008	4	7	34	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Dinobryon balticum</i>	1,054	-	-	-	0.5-5	30.6-33.6	-	
AB 2008	2	2008	7	14	2008	7	28	14	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	5,526	-	-	-	23.3-23.5	22.5-26.0	-	
AB 2008	3	2008	6	7	2008	6	7	1	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	1	-	-	-	16.2	18.8	-	
AB 2008	4	2008	6	7	2008	7	14	37	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Dinophysis acuminata</i>	4	-	-	-	16.0-23.3	18.8-26.0	-	
AB 2008	5	2008	8	29	2008	-	-	7	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Prorocentrum minimum</i>	0.9	-	-	-	20.5	28.17	-	
AB 2008	6	2008	9	15	2008	-	-	7	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Prorocentrum reticulatum</i>	0.3	-	-	-	20.9	29.78	-	
AB 2009	1	2009	1	11	2009	-	-	7	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Prorocentrum reticulatum</i>	0.3	-	-	-	-1.8	33.31	-	
AB 2009	4	2009	6	8	2009	-	-	7	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Prorocentrum reticulatum</i>	0.4	-	-	-	14.1	30	-	
AB 2009	8	2009	8	2	2009	-	-	76	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Prorocentrum treslinum</i>	509	-	-	-	10.5-23.0	20	-	
AB 2009	9	2009	9	9	2009	-	-	7	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Prorocentrum minimum</i>	0.3	-	-	-	19.0	25	-	
VB 2009	1	2009	7	4	2009	-	-	-	Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	<i>Nitzschia hyalina f. hyalina</i>	8,122	-	-	-	15.4	28.27	-	
AB 2010	3	2010	3	30	2010	-	-	7	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	6,042	-	-	-	-1.0	30.55	-	
AB 2010	5	2010	7	30	2010	-	-	7	Amurski Bay	Amurski Bay	<i>Dactylosoela fragilis</i>	1,860	-	-	-	23.0	22.59	-	

*1. Scientific name is based on the Integrated Report on Harmful Algal Blooms (HABs) for the NOWPAP Region (NOWPAP CEARAC 2005).

*2. In case of China, the range of environmental parameters means the value which observed in some monitoring points during HAB event.

*3. In case of Korea, the range of environmental parameters means the value which observed in some monitoring points.

*4. In case of Russia, the range of environmental parameters means the value which observed during HAB event.

Annex II-2 Toxin-producing plankton bloom and shellfish poisoning

Country	Event No.			Duration (Start)			Duration (End)			Continuous days		Locatio of occurrence		Monitoring date		Causative species (*1)	Maximum density (cells · inds./L)	Fishery damage			Environmental parameters (*2)					
	Pref. Code	Year	No.	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Sub-area	Spot	Date			Time	Sub-area	Spot	Date	Time	Fish/Shellfish species	Shellfish poisoning	Toxin level (*3)	Temp. (°C)
China	DL	1999	4	1999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dalian	Dalian Bay	-	-	<i>Exuviaella marina</i>	8,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DL	2004	7	2004	9	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dalian	Jihsatan	-	-	<i>Alexandrium catenella</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Japan	YM	2006	1	2006	11	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	-	-	<i>Gyrodinium catenatum</i>	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		2006	2	2006	11	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	-	-	<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		2006	3	2006	11	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	-	-	<i>Gyrodinium catenatum</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	4	2006	11	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	-	-	<i>Gyrodinium catenatum</i>	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	5	2006	11	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	-	-	<i>Gyrodinium catenatum</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	6	2006	11	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	-	-	<i>Gyrodinium catenatum</i>	164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	7	2006	11	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	-	-	<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	8	2006	11	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	-	-	<i>Gyrodinium catenatum</i>	425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	9	2006	12	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	-	-	<i>Gyrodinium catenatum</i>	667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	10	2006	12	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	-	-	<i>Gyrodinium catenatum</i>	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	11	2006	12	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	-	-	<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	12	2006	12	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	-	-	<i>Gyrodinium catenatum</i>	341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	13	2006	12	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	-	-	<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	14	2006	12	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	-	-	<i>Gyrodinium catenatum</i>	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	1	2006	4	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fukuoka	Fukuoka Bay	-	-	<i>Gyrodinium catenatum</i>	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	2	2006	10	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fukuoka	Fukuoka Bay	-	-	<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	3	2006	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fukuoka	Fukuoka Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	3	2006	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fukuoka	Fukuoka Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*1 Scientific name is based on the Integrated Report on Harmful Algal Blooms (HABs) for the NOWPAP Region (NOWPAP CEARAC, 2005).

*2 In case of Japan and Russia, the range of environmental parameters means the value which observed during event.

*3 In case of Japan, the unit of toxin level is MU/g. The unit of other member states is µg/g.

Annex II-2 Toxin-producing plankton bloom and shellfish poisoning (Continued)

Country	Event No.		Duration (Start)			Duration (End)			Continuous days		Locatio of occurrence		Monitoring date		Causative species (*1)	Maximum density (cells/inds./L)	Fishery damage		Environmental parameters (*2)			
	Pref. Code	Year	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Sub-area	Spot	Date			Time	Fish/Shellfish species	Shellfish poisoning	Toxin level (*3)	Temp. (°C)	Salinity
	SA	2006	1	2006	5	2					Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	40						
	SA	2006	2	2006	5	23					Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	4800						
	SA	2006	3	2006	5	24					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	128						
	SA	2006	4	2006	5	24					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	104						
	SA	2006	5	2006	5	30					Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	68						
	SA	2006	6	2006	5	30					Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	16						
	SA	2006	7	2006	5	30					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	512						
	SA	2006	8	2006	6	2					Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	20084						
	SA	2006	9	2006	6	8					Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	8						
	SA	2006	10	2006	6	8					Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	144						
	SA	2006	11	2006	6	9					Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	712						
	SA	2006	12	2006	6	13					Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	24						
	SA	2006	13	2006	6	13					Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	32						
	SA	2006	14	2006	7	3					Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	8						
	SA	2006	15	2006	7	3					Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	80						
	SA	2006	16	2006	8	2					Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	32						
	SA	2006	17	2006	8	2					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	16						
	SA	2006	18	2006	8	6					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	788						
	SA	2006	19	2006	8	8					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	16						
	SA	2006	20	2006	8	13					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	72						
	SA	2006	21	2006	8	20					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	8						
	SA	2006	22	2006	8	27					Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	296						
	SA	2006	23	2006	9	13					Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	8						
	SA	2006	24	2006	10	2					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	18						
	SA	2006	25	2006	10	2					Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	10						
	SA	2006	26	2006	10	3					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	58						
	SA	2006	27	2006	10	5					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	24						
	SA	2006	28	2006	11	1					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	8						
	SA	2006	29	2006	11	1					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	98						
	SA	2006	30	2006	11	1					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	16						
	SA	2006	31	2006	11	2					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	88						
	SA	2006	32	2006	11	2					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	40						
	SA	2006	33	2006	11	20					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	192						
	SA	2006	34	2006	12	1					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	120						
	SA	2006	35	2006	12	5					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	32						
	NA	2006	1	2006	4	18					Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	8						
	NA	2006	2	2006	7	12					Nagasaki	South			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	32						
	NA	2006	3	2006	9	19					Nagasaki	Kushiyama			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	40						
	NA	2006	4	2006	10	10					Nagasaki	Helijima			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	2						
	NA	2006	5	2006	10	18					Nagasaki	South			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	6						

Japan

Annex II-2 Toxin-producing plankton bloom and shellfish poisoning (Continued)

Country	Event No.		Duration (Start)			Duration (End)			Continuous days		Locatio of occurrence		Monitoring date		Causative species (*1)	Maximum density (cells/inds./L)	Fishery damage		Environmental parameters (*2)			
	Pref. Code	Year	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Sub-area	Spot	Date			Time	Fish/Shellfish species	Shellfish poisoning	Toxin level (*3)	Temp. (°C)	Salinity
Japan	YM	2007	1	2006	12	26	2007	2	21	58	Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay	-	-	<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	1,211	Japanese oyster	PSP	6.18-12.2	9.1-13.6	28.9-34.3	-
	YM	2007	2	2007	1	5				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	74						
	YM	2007	3	2007	1	5				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	12						
	YM	2007	4	2007	1	12				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	58						
	YM	2007	5	2007	1	12				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	14						
	YM	2007	6	2007	1	17				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	4						
	YM	2007	7	2007	1	17				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	92						
	YM	2007	8	2007	1	24				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	115						
	YM	2007	9	2007	1	24				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	16						
	YM	2007	10	2007	1	31				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	57						
	YM	2007	11	2007	1	31				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	102						
	YM	2007	12	2007	2	7				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	12						
	YM	2007	13	2007	11	15				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	39						
	YM	2007	14	2007	11	26				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	14						
	YM	2007	15	2007	12	3				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	2						
	YM	2007	16	2007	12	10				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	6						
	YM	2007	17	2007	12	10				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	12						
	YM	2007	18	2007	12	12				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	20						
YM	2007	19	2007	12	12				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	81							
YM	2007	20	2007	12	17				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	246							
YM	2007	21	2007	12	17				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	33							
YM	2007	22	2007	12	20				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	2							
YM	2007	23	2007	12	20				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	64							
YM	2007	24	2007	12	26				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	78							
YM	2007	25	2007	12	26				Yamaguchi	Sensaki Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	78							
FO	2007	1	2007	2	9				Fukuoka	Fukuoka Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	53							
SA	2007	1	2007	1	8				Saga	Karatsu Bay				<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	36							
SA	2007	2	2007	1	12				Saga	Nagayaura				<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	72							
SA	2007	3	2007	1	16				Saga	Karatsu Bay				<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	6,488							
SA	2007	4	2007	1	16				Saga	Nagayaura				<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	48							
SA	2007	5	2007	1	18				Saga	Karatsu Bay				<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	1,056							
SA	2007	6	2007	1	18				Saga	Nagayaura				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	64							
SA	2007	7	2007	1	22				Saga	Karatsu Bay				<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	32							
SA	2007	8	2007	1	22				Saga	Karatsu Bay				<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	180							
SA	2007	9	2007	1	22				Saga	Nagayaura				<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	48							
SA	2007	10	2007	1	22				Saga	Imari Bay				<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	224							
SA	2007	11	2007	1	25				Saga	Imari Bay				<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	18							
SA	2007	12	2007	1	25				Saga	Karatsu Bay				<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	24							
SA	2007	13	2007	2	1				Saga	Nagayaura				<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	8							
SA	2007	14	2007	2	1				Saga	Imari Bay				<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	32							
SA	2007	15	2007	2	2				Saga	Imari Bay				<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	224							
SA	2007	16	2007	2	2				Saga	Karatsu Bay				<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	326							
SA	2007	17	2007	2	2				Saga	Karatsu Bay				<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	56							
SA	2007	18	2007	2	2				Saga	Kariya Bay				<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	80							
SA	2007	18	2007	3	1				Saga	Imari Bay				<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	8							
SA	2007	18	2007	3	1				Saga	Imari Bay				<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	96							

Annex II-2 Toxin-producing plankton bloom and shellfish poisoning (Continued)

Country	Event No.		Duration (Start)			Duration (End)			Continuous days		Locatio of occurrence			Monitoring date		Causative species (*1)	Maximum density (cells·inds./L)	Fishery damage		Environmental parameters (*2)			
	Pref. Code	Year	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Sub-area	Spot	Date	Time			Fish/Shellfish species	Shellfish poisoning	Toxin level (*3)	Temp. (°C)	Salinity	DO (mg/L)
Japan	SA	2007	19	2007	3	2						Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp. <i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	209						
	SA	2007	20	2007	3	2						Saga	Nagayaura			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	80						
	SA	2007	21	2007	3	2						Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	16						
	SA	2007	22	2007	4	3						Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	8						
	SA	2007	23	2007	4	4						Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp. <i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	320						
	SA	2007	24	2007	4	4						Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	192						
	SA	2007	25	2007	5	1						Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp. <i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	394						
	SA	2007	26	2007	5	1						Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	1016						
	SA	2007	27	2007	5	2						Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	48						
	SA	2007	28	2007	5	7						Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp. <i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	32						
	SA	2007	29	2007	5	10						Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp. <i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	56						
	SA	2007	30	2007	5	14						Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp. <i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	32						
	SA	2007	31	2007	5	17						Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp. <i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	136						
	SA	2007	32	2007	5	21						Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp. <i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	32						
	SA	2007	33	2007	5	24						Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp. <i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	752						
	SA	2007	34	2007	5	29						Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp. <i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	8						
	SA	2007	35	2007	6	4						Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	144						
	SA	2007	36	2007	6	5						Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	104						
	SA	2007	37	2007	6	5						Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	48						
	SA	2007	38	2007	6	19						Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	56						
	SA	2007	39	2007	6	22						Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	80						
	SA	2007	40	2007	6	26						Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	16						
	SA	2007	41	2007	7	2						Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	16						
	SA	2007	42	2007	7	3						Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	184						
	SA	2007	43	2007	8	1						Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	32						
	SA	2007	44	2007	9	4						Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	16						
	SA	2007	45	2007	10	1						Saga	Nagayaura			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	8						
	SA	2007	46	2007	10	1						Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	48						
	SA	2007	47	2007	10	1						Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	24						
	SA	2007	48	2007	10	2						Saga	Kushura			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	48						
	SA	2007	49	2007	11	1						Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp. <i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	64						
	SA	2007	50	2007	11	1						Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	64						
	SA	2007	51	2007	11	1						Saga	Imari Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	224						
	SA	2007	52	2007	11	2						Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	96						
	SA	2007	53	2007	12	4						Saga	Karatsu Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	128						
	SA	2007	54	2007	12	4						Saga	Kushura			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	96						
	SA	2007	55	2007	12	4						Saga	Kariya Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	16						
	NA	2007	1	2007	5	14						Nagasaki	Terashima			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp. <i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	80						
	NA	2007	2	2007	7	12						Nagasaki	Helijima			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	286						
	NA	2007	3	2007	8	13						Nagasaki	Helijima			<i>Gymnodium catenatum</i>	7						
	NA	2007	4	2007	11	14						Nagasaki	Helijima			<i>Gymnodium catenatum</i>	3						
	NA	2007	5	2007	12	12						Nagasaki	Techibana			<i>Gymnodium catenatum</i>	54						
	NA	2007	6	2007	12	17						Nagasaki	Helijima			<i>Dinophysis</i> spp. <i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	5						

Annex II-2 Toxin-producing plankton bloom and shellfish poisoning (Continued)

Country	Event No.		Duration (Start)			Duration (End)			Continuous days		Locatio of occurrence		Monitoring date		Causative species (*1)	Maximum density (cells/inds/L)	Fishery damage		Environmental parameters (*2)	
	Pref. Code	Year	No.	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Sub-area	Spot	Date	Time	Fish/Shellfish species			Shellfish poisoning	Toxin level (*3)	Temp. (°C)	Salinity
	YM	2008	1	2008	1	4					Sensaki Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	8					
	YM	2008	2	2008	1	4					Sensaki Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	20					
	YM	2008	3	2008	1	9					Sensaki Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	25					
	YM	2008	4	2008	1	9					Sensaki Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	2					
	YM	2008	5	2008	1	15					Sensaki Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	45					
	YM	2008	6	2008	1	15					Sensaki Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	47					
	YM	2008	7	2008	1	21					Sensaki Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	52					
	YM	2008	8	2008	1	21					Sensaki Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	9					
	YM	2008	9	2008	1	30					Sensaki Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	30					
	YM	2008	10	2008	1	30					Sensaki Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	18					
	YM	2008	11	2008	2	4					Sensaki Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	41					
	YM	2008	12	2008	2	4					Sensaki Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	30					
	YM	2008	13	2008	2	12					Sensaki Bay			<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	18					
	YM	2008	14	2008	11	14					Sensaki Bay			<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	2					
	SA	2008	1	2008	1	4					Saga	Karatsu Bay		<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	20,678	Japanese oyster	PSP	5.25-59	-	-
	SA	2008	2	2008	1	7					Saga	Kariya Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	208					
	SA	2008	3	2008	1	8					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	16					
	SA	2008	4	2008	1	8					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	96					
	SA	2008	5	2008	2	4					Saga	Karatsu Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	32					
	SA	2008	6	2008	2	4					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	16					
	SA	2008	7	2008	2	4					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	32					
	SA	2008	8	2008	2	5					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	32					
	SA	2008	9	2008	3	4					Saga	Kariya Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	8					
	SA	2008	10	2008	4	2					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	48					
	SA	2008	11	2008	4	2					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	8					
	SA	2008	12	2008	4	3					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	8					
	SA	2008	13	2008	4	3					Saga	Karatsu Bay		<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	16					
	SA	2008	14	2008	5	1					Saga	Kariya Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	8					
	SA	2008	15	2008	5	1					Saga	Karatsu Bay		<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	32					
	SA	2008	16	2008	5	1					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	16					
	SA	2008	17	2008	5	2					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	16					
	SA	2008	18	2008	6	2					Saga	Kariya Bay		<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	48					
	SA	2008	19	2008	6	3					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	48					
	SA	2008	20	2008	7	1					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	32					
	SA	2008	21	2008	7	1					Saga	Karatsu Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	16					
	SA	2008	22	2008	7	1					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	24					
	SA	2008	23	2008	7	2					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	112					
	SA	2008	24	2008	8	5					Saga	Kariya Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	48					
	SA	2008	25	2008	9	1					Saga	Karatsu Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	8					
	SA	2008	26	2008	9	1					Saga	Kariya Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	248					
	SA	2008	26	2008	9	2					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	56					
	SA	2008	27	2008	9	2					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	64					
	SA	2008	28	2008	11	4					Saga	Karatsu Bay		<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	48					
														<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	32					
														<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	16					
	SA	2008	29	2008	11	4					Saga	Nagayaura		<i>Gymnodinium catenatum</i>	16					
	SA	2008	30	2008	11	4					Saga	Kariya Bay		<i>Alexandrium</i> spp.	48					
	SA	2008	31	2008	11	5					Saga	Imari Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	16					
	SA	2008	32	2008	12	2					Saga	Karatsu Bay		<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	40					
														<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	8					
														<i>Dinophysis</i> spp.	120					

Annex II-2 Toxin-producing plankton bloom and shellfish poisoning (Continued)

Country	Event No.		Duration (Start)			Duration (End)			Continuous days		Locatio of occurrence		Monitoring date		Causative species (*1)	Maximum density (cells·inds./L)	Fishery damage		Environmental parameters (*2)		
	Pref. Code	Year	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Sub-area	Spot	Date			Time	Fish/Shellfish species	Shellfish poisoning	Toxin level (*3)	Temp. (°C)
Japan	NA	2008	1	2008	1	16						Nagasaki	Terasima			1					
	NA	2008	2	2008	1	23						Nagasaki	Souin			2					
	NA	2008	3	2008	8	26						Nagasaki	Helajima			30					
	NA	2008	4	2008	10	27						Nagasaki	Helajima			29					
	NA	2008	5	2008	12	18						Nagasaki	Helajima			8					
	SA	2009	1	2009	1	5						Saga	Imari Bay			8					
	SA	2009	2	2009	1	6						Saga	Nagoyaura			8					
	SA	2009	3	2009	1	6						Saga	Kushura			8					
	SA	2009	4	2009	1	6						Saga	Kariya Bay			16					
	SA	2009	5	2009	1	8						Saga	Imari Bay			16					
	SA	2009	6	2009	2	2						Saga	Kariya Bay			24					
	SA	2009	7	2009	2	3						Saga	Karatsu Bay			16					
	SA	2009	8	2009	2	3						Saga	Imari Bay			16					
	Country	Pref. Code	Year	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Sub-area	Spot	Date	Time	Causative species (*1)	Maximum density (cells·inds./L)	Fishery damage	Environmental parameters (*2)	
	Korea	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*1 Scientific name is based on the Integrated Report on Harmful Algal Blooms (HABs) for the NOWPAP Region (NOWPAP CEARAC, 2005).

*2 In case of Japan and Russia, the range of environmental parameters means the value which observed during event.

*3 In case of Japan, the unit of toxin level is MU/g. The unit of other member states is µg/g.

Annex II-2 Toxin-producing plankton bloom and shellfish poisoning (Continued)

Country	Event No.		Duration (Start)			Duration (End)			Continuous days		Locatio of occurrence		Monitoring date		Causative species (*1)	Maximum density (cells/ind./L)	Fishery damage		Environmental parameters (*2)			
	Pref. Code	Year	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Sub-area	Spot	Date			Time	Fish/Shellfish species	Shellfish poisoning	Toxin level (*3)	Temp. (°C)	Salinity
Russia	AB	1992	1992	6	25	1992	7	10	16			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia pungens/pulviscens</i>	11,000,000	-	-	19.0-23.0	27.0-28.0	-
	AB	1996	1996	6	19	-	-	-	<7			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis acuta</i>	800	-	-	13.0	31.0	-
	AB	1996	1996	7	29	-	-	-	<7			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis fortii</i>	200	-	-	23.0	24.0	-
	AB	1997	1997	6	4	-	-	-	<7			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis novaeigia</i>	60	-	-	12.0	31.0	-
	AB	1997	1997	6	13	1997	7	22	50			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis acuminata</i>	12,800	-	-	15.0-20.0	28.0-30.0	-
	AB	1997	1997	9	4	1997	11	19	66			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima</i>	2,700,000	-	-	1.0-19.0	31.0-35.0	-
	AB	1997	1997	11	11	1997	11	19	9			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>calanthea</i>	500,000	-	-	1.0-5.0	34.0-35.0	-
	AB	1998	1998	3	26	-	-	-	<7			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis rotundata</i>	600	-	-	0.2	33.0	-
	VB	2001	2001	8	29	-	-	-	-			Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	-	-	<i>Alexandrium tamarense</i>	1,600	-	-	-	-	-
	VB	2001	2001	8	29	-	-	-	-			Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis fortii</i>	400	-	-	-	-	-
	VB	2001	2001	9	30	-	-	-	-			Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia pseudodelicatissima</i>	686,000	-	-	14.7	33.6	-
	VB	2002	2002	7	14	-	-	-	-			Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis acuminata</i>	500	-	-	16.4	32.1	-
	VB	2002	2002	10	15	-	-	-	-			Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia pungens</i>	2,600	-	-	14.2	33.2	-
	VB	2003	2003	6	30	-	-	-	-			Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis acuminata</i>	100	-	-	17.5	33.2	-
	ANB	2004	2004	7	8	2004	12	25	171			Aniva Bay	Aniva Bay	-	-	<i>Alexandrium tamarense</i>	-	PSP	2.5-17.5	-	-	-
	ANB	2004	2004	9	10	2004	9	12	3			Aniva Bay	Aniva Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia</i> spp.	-	ASP	100-110	-	-	-
	ANB	2004	2004	11	20	2004	11	30	11			Aniva Bay	Aniva Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia</i> spp.	-	ASP	18-65	-	-	-
	VB	2004	2004	8	1	2004	-	-	-			Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis acuminata</i>	200	-	-	23.2	28.5	-
	ANB	2005	2005	4	20	2005	11	27	222			Aniva Bay	Aniva Bay	-	-	<i>Alexandrium tamarense</i>	-	PSP	2.5-80	-	-	-
	AB	2005	2005	10	20	2005	10	28	9			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>calanthea</i>	200,000	-	-	6.0-12.0	32.0-33.0	-
	AB	2005	2005	10	26	?	?	?	<7			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia fraudulenta</i>	38,000	-	-	8.0	34.0	-
	AB	2005	2005	10	5	2005	10	26	22			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia multistriata</i>	800,000	-	-	15.0	33.0	-
	AB	2005	2005	12	5	2005	12	30	26			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima</i>	80,000	-	-	-1.7-11.8	33.0-35.0	-
	AB	2005	2005	12	5	2005	12	29	25			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia pungens</i>	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
	AB	2005	2005	9	4	2005	9	10	7			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia setata</i>	9,100	-	-	20.0	31.0	-
	VB	2005	2005	11	1	-	-	-	-			Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima</i>	87,000	-	-	3.0	32.6	-
AB	2006	2006	3	1	-	-	-	<7			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis rotundata</i>	500	-	-	-1.7	34.0	-	
AB	2006	2006	6	20	2006	7	3	14			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis acuminata</i>	12,800	-	-	13.0-22.0	17.0-20.0	-	
AB	2006	2006	6	20	-	-	-	<7			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis acuta</i>	500	-	-	13.0	17.0	-	
VB	2006	2006	8	4	-	-	-	-			Vostok Bay	Vostok Bay	-	-	<i>Alexandrium tamarense</i>	5,000	-	-	22.8	30.6	-	
AB	2007	2007	7	11	2007	7	25	14			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis acuminata</i>	686	-	-	18.0-22.0	26.0-26.7	-	
AB	2007	2007	7	11	2007	7	11	7			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima</i>	686	-	-	18.0	26.0	-	
AB	2007	2007	11	9	2007	11	9	7			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima</i>	340	-	-	6.8	31.9	-	
AB	2007	2007	8	6	2007	9	17	42			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima</i>	83,385	-	-	20.0-22.0	26.8-32.7	-	
AB	2007	2007	7	11	2007	7	11	7			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia</i>	7,800	-	-	18.0	26.0	-	
AB	2007	2007	9	5	2007	9	17	12			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia</i>	173,400	-	-	20.0-22.0	30.2-32.7	-	
AB	2007	2007	10	30	2007	10	30	7			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia</i>	1,540	-	-	6.5	31.2	-	
AB	2007	2007	7	25	2007	7	25	7			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia pungens</i>	58,800	-	-	22.0	26.7	-	
AB	2007	2007	9	17	2007	10	9	22			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia pungens</i>	4,800	-	-	12.0-20.0	30.5-32.7	-	
AB	2007	2007	7	25	2007	7	25	7			Anurski Bay	Anurski Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia</i>	3,600	-	-	22.0	26.7	-	

Annex II-2 Toxin-producing plankton bloom and shellfish poisoning (Continued)

Country	Event No.		Duration (Start)			Duration (End)			Continuous days		Locatio of occurrence		Monitoring date		Causative species (*1)	Maximum density (cells·inds./L)	Fishery damage		Environmental parameters (*2)		
	Pref. Code	Year	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Year	Month	day	Sub-area	Spot	Date			Time	Fish/Shellfish species	Shellfish poisoning	Toxin level (*3)	Temp. (°C)
	AB	2008	1	2008	3	4	2008	4	7	34	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Dinobryon bellitum</i>	1,054,280	-	-	-1.9-5.5	30.6-33.6	-
	AB	2008	2	2008	9	15	2008	9	15	7	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia callianta</i>	2,640	-	-	20.9	29.7	-
	AB	2008	3	2008	7	28	2008	9	29	62	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima</i>	8,800	-	-	15.2-23.5	22.5-30.5	-
	AB	2008	4	2008	3	4	2008	3	4	7	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia multistriata</i>	270	-	-	-1.8	32.6	-
	AB	2008	5	2008	4	9	2008	11	4	208	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Crenomytilus grayanus</i>	-	ASP	0.01	-	-	-
	AB	2008	6	2008	4	11	2008	4	11	1	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia spp.</i>	-	ASP	0.02	5.5	-	-
	AB	2008	7	2008	7	28	2008	7	28	7	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Modiolus modiolus</i>	1,257	-	-	23.5	22.5	-
	AB	2008	8	2008	6	7	2008	6	7	7	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia multistriata</i>	640	-	-	16.7	18.8	-
	AB	2008	9	2008	7	14	2008	7	14	7	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia purgens</i>	330	-	-	23.2	26.0	-
	AB	2008	10	2008	8	29	2008	9	15	18	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia purgens</i>	1,320	-	-	20.5-20.9	28.1-29.8	-
	AB	2008	11	2008	12	19	2008	12	19	7	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia purgens</i>	857	-	-	-1.6	33.4	-
	AB	2008	12	2008	6	7	2008	6	7	7	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis acuminata</i>	3,200	DSP	81.1	16.2	18.8	-
	AB	2008	13	2008	5	5	2008	7	14	70	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Modiolus modiolus</i>	4,480	DSP	125.9	9.0-23.3	18.8-28.6	-
	AB	2009	1	2009	3	12	2009	3	12	7	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis acuminata</i>	1,900	DSP	155.1	22.7	26.7	-
	AB	2009	2	2009	6	8	2009	6	8	-	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis acuta</i>	100	-	-	0.5	33.08	-
	AB	2009	3	2009	6	8	2009	7	1	22	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia purgens</i>	200	-	-	14.1	30.0	-
	AB	2009	4	2009	8	2	2009	8	25	23	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis acuminata</i>	1,400	-	-	14.1-17.2	30	-
	AB	2009	5	2009	10	26	2009	10	26	-	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Dinophysis acuminata</i>	2,600	-	-	22.5-23.0	20.0-27.0	-
	AB	2009	6	2009	10	26	2009	10	26	-	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia cf.</i>	1,800	-	-	10.5	30.55	-
	AB	2010	1	2010	1	28	2010	2	10	13	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia</i>	19,200	-	-	10.5	30.55	-
	AB	2010	2	2010	1	28	2010	2	10	13	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia purgens</i>	500	-	-	-1.8	32.99	-
	AB	2010	3	2010	7	30	2010	7	30	-	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia cf.</i>	200	-	-	-1.8	32.99	-
	AB	2010	4	2010	8	31	2010	8	31	-	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia purgens</i>	2,000	-	-	22.5-23.5	22.59	-
	AB	2010	5	2010	8	31	2010	8	31	-	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia cf.</i>	32,800	-	-	24.0	27.74	-
	AB	2010	5	2010	8	31	2010	8	31	-	Anurskii Bay	Anurskii Bay	-	-	<i>Pseudo-nitzschia cf.</i>	800	-	-	24.0	27.74	-

*1 Scientific name is based on the Integrated Report on Harmful Algal Blooms (HABs) for the NOWPAP Region (NOWPAP CEARAC, 2005).

*2 In case of Japan and Russia, the range of environmental parameters means the value which observed during event.

*3 In case of Japan, the unit of toxin level is MU/g. The unit of other member states is µg/g.

Annex II-3 Water Quality Information

Country	Organization	Monitoring date		Location		Transparency (m)	SST (°C)	Salinity	DO (mg/L)	pH	DIN	NO ₃ -N (µM) (*2)	NO ₂ -N (µM)	NH ₄ -N (µM)	DIP	PO ₄ -P (µM)	SiO ₂ -Si	SiO ₃ -Si (µM)	Chl-a
		Year	Month	day	Time														
China (*1)	North China Sea Environmental Monitoring Centre	2007	8	20-23			22.7-25.1	29.1-29.6	6.66-7.42	6.97-8.05	-	5.1-14.1	2.3-2.8	1.3-5.5	-	0.07-0.20	-	12.1-16.8	-
							28.5-29.5	6.90-7.46	7.93-8.09	-	6.0-18.6	2.1-3.0	1.7-14.3	-	0.04-0.12	-	8.6-15.4	-	
							23.0-25.2	29.0-29.5	6.99-7.49	7.96-8.14	-	6.0-12.2	1.9-2.3	1.0-5.9	-	0.03-0.12	-	11.0-16.0	-
							23.6-25.1	29.0-29.3	6.91-7.57	7.93-8.20	-	6.7-9.4	1.9-2.1	1.7-3.8	-	0.03-0.16	-	10.4-11.0	-
							23.5-25.2	29.0-29.3	7.04-7.68	7.94-8.19	-	4.0-9.9	1.9-2.3	1.7-5.0	-	0.04-0.17	-	10.1-13.5	-
							24.1-25.3	28.2-29.2	7.15-7.68	8.00-8.16	-	8.7-18.9	2.2-3.2	2.3-4.3	-	0.07-0.16	-	9.0-11.6	-
							23.9-25.1	28.5-29.2	7.17-7.81	7.99-8.19	-	4.1-13.2	1.8-2.6	1.2-4.3	-	0.07-0.15	-	8.6-11.6	-
							24.2-25.3	27.9-28.7	7.22-7.73	7.97-8.16	-	12.4-15.9	2.3-2.8	2.4-3.8	-	0.06-0.17	-	9.7-11.6	-
							24.2-25.3	28.4-28.6	7.20-7.71	7.98-8.15	-	7.9-19.8	2.4-3.2	0.5-3.8	-	0.07-0.13	-	8.8-11.4	-
							24.4	29.6	7.17	8.18	-	1.85	0.40	3.34	-	0.05	-	2.63	36.8
							24.6	29.6	7.17	8.21	-	1.81	0.38	3.33	-	0.03	-	2.7	-
							24.5	29.4	6.93	8.20	-	1.68	0.38	1.88	-	0.04	-	4.01	-
							25.0	29.4	8.05	8.26	-	1.60	0.34	2.52	-	0.02	-	2.63	-

*1 Monitoring points are shown in the map of another sheet (map of monitoring sites)

*2 The range of each parameter means the value observed between 20-23 August

*3 The concentration of nutrient is standardized into common unit (µM)

Annex II-3 Water Quality Information (Continued)

Country	Organization	Monitoring date		Location	Transparency (m)	SST (°C)	Salinity	DO (mg/L)	pH	DIN (µM)	NO3-N (µM)	NO2-N (µM)	NH4-N (µM)	DIP	PO4-P (µM)	SiO2-Si	SiO3-Si	CH-a (µg/L)																				
		Year	Month																Day	Time																		
Japan	Fukuoka Fisheries and Marine Technology Research Center	2006		Fukuoka Bay																																		
																				4				14.6	27.9	8.40	19.46	-	-	0.32	-	-	-	-	-			
																				5				17.6	31.1	8.20	30.40	-	-	0.53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
																				6				21.7	31.3	8.90	19.60	-	-	0.09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
																				7				23.8	31.6	7.90	10.90	-	-	0.46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
																				8				30.1	29.9	8.40	10.90	-	-	0.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
																				9				24.4	29.9	8.40	16.10	-	-	0.57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
																				10				22.5	31.6	8.40	11.40	-	-	0.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
																				11				17.6	32.3	8.40	13.30	-	-	0.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
																				12				14.3	32.2	8.40	36.30	-	-	0.65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
																				5		1		Imari Bay	4.3	16.9	32.0	8.40	-	0.39	0.14	0.07	0.18	-	0.00	-	-	1.70
																								Imari Bay	4.1	17.0	31.6	8.20	-	0.16	0.04	0.02	0.10	-	0.00	-	-	1.90
				Imari Bay	4.5	17.2	31.7	8.90	-	0.12	0.05	0.01	0.06	-	0.00	-	-	2.20																				
		1		Imari Bay	5.7	21.5	31.7	7.90	-	0.18	0.10	0.00	0.07	-	0.00	-	-	1.20																				
				Imari Bay	3.9	21.9	31.4	8.10	-	0.15	0.05	0.00	0.10	-	0.00	-	-	4.10																				
				Imari Bay	4.7	21.4	31.4	8.40	-	0.13	0.06	0.01	0.06	-	0.00	-	-	1.20																				
		3		Imari Bay	2.9	25.6	25.0	8.90	-	0.29	0.17	0.01	0.11	-	0.00	-	-	8.90																				
				Imari Bay	2.8	25.6	25.2	8.40	-	0.16	0.06	0.01	0.10	-	0.01	-	-	7.30																				
				Imari Bay	2.8	25.2	25.3	8.30	-	0.13	0.05	0.01	0.08	-	0.00	-	-	10.3																				
				Imari Bay	4.8	29.9	26.3	7.80	-	0.09	0.09	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	-	-	2.10																				
		1		Imari Bay	4.5	29.9	26.6	7.80	-	0.06	0.05	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	-	-	1.90																				
				Imari Bay	3.9	29.7	27.0	8.10	-	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	-	-	1.50																				
				Imari Bay	7.3	26.8	30.1	6.90	-	0.29	0.09	0.00	0.20	-	0.00	-	-	3.90																				
		1		Imari Bay	6.6	26.9	29.2	6.50	-	0.34	0.12	0.01	0.22	-	0.01	-	-	1.50																				
				Imari Bay	7.8	28.5	29.6	6.30	-	0.46	0.31	0.00	0.15	-	0.01	-	-	1.30																				
				Imari Bay	4.7	23.4	30.9	6.30	-	0.20	0.13	0.01	0.07	-	0.01	-	-	5.90																				
		2		Imari Bay	3.8	23.3	30.9	6.00	-	0.09	0.14	0.01	0.04	-	0.01	-	-	7.10																				
				Imari Bay	4.2	23.1	30.1	6.90	-	0.38	0.10	0.01	0.27	-	0.00	-	-	2.80																				
		8		Imari Bay	7.5	16.9	32.2	8.00	-	0.46	0.16	0.04	0.27	-	0.00	-	-	3.30																				
		2		Imari Bay	4.8	20.3	32.7	9.10	-	0.34	0.22	0.01	0.12	-	0.00	-	-	7.30																				
		4		Kariya Bay	6.0	23.7	24.7	8.30	-	1.68	1.50	0.02	0.16	-	0.00	-	-	6.90																				
		2		Kariya Bay	8.5	29.1	28.8	8.20	-	0.54	0.51	0.01	0.02	-	0.00	-	-	2.80																				
		4		Kariya Bay	2.7	27.2	26.5	9.10	-	0.84	0.53	0.01	0.31	-	0.00	-	-	7.90																				
		3		Kariya Bay	5.2	23.0	31.2	5.70	-	0.49	0.16	0.02	0.30	-	0.00	-	-	9.20																				
		15		Kariya Bay	8.6	16.8	31.6	8.20	-	0.76	0.58	0.04	0.14	-	0.01	-	-	1.00																				
		1		Kariya Bay	6.2	19.4	33.7	9.20	-	0.42	0.09	0.01	0.33	-	0.01	-	-	1.60																				
		3		Nagoyaura	7.9	23.0	31.0	7.20	-	0.88	0.67	0.02	0.19	-	0.01	-	-	2.60																				
		1		Nagoyaura	7.5	26.7	29.0	8.40	-	0.50	0.42	0.01	0.06	-	0.00	-	-	2.90																				
		1		Nagoyaura	10.6	25.1	31.6	6.40	-	0.26	0.10	0.01	0.15	-	0.01	-	-	0.60																				
		2		Nagoyaura	6.7	23.1	31.7	6.10	-	0.38	0.26	0.02	0.10	-	0.00	-	-	5.20																				
		1		Nagoyaura	6.0	16.9	32.8	9.00	-	0.16	0.07	0.02	0.07	-	0.01	-	-	3.10																				
		1		Nagoyaura	5.5	20.8	33.4	8.60	-	0.11	0.04	0.01	0.07	-	0.00	-	-	3.70																				
		3		Hokawazu	3.9	24.0	39.1	8.50	-	1.76	1.45	0.02	0.29	-	0.00	-	-	4.30																				
		2		Hokawazu	6.2	28.0	31.8	9.10	-	0.24	0.16	0.01	0.06	-	0.00	-	-	2.20																				
		4		Hokawazu	4.3	26.4	31.2	7.30	-	0.28	0.18	0.01	0.10	-	0.00	-	-	2.70																				
		3		Hokawazu	5.1	23.3	31.0	7.10	-	0.50	0.40	0.02	0.09	-	0.01	-	-	3.60																				

Annex II-3 Water Quality Information (Continued)

Country	Organization	Monitoring date		Location	Transparency (m)	SST (°C)	Salinity	DO (mg/L)	pH	DIN (µM)	NO3-N (µM)	NO2-N (µM)	NH4-N (µM)	DIP	PO4-P (µM)	SiO2-Si	SiO3-Si	Ch-a (µg/L)			
		Year	Month																Day	Time	
Japan	Nagasaki Prefectural Institute of Fisheries	2006	6	21	Imari Bay	1	9.0	22.0	33.4	5.00	-	0.66	0.25	0.01	0.40	-	0.01	-	0.90		
						3	5.0	23.5	32.7	5.00	-	0.26	0.04	0.03	0.19	-	0.06	-	1.50		
						4	6.0	23.5	32.7	5.20	-	0.41	0.05	0.06	0.30	-	0.02	-	1.60		
		7	18	Imari Bay	1	8.0	24.1	32.7	5.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.70	
					3	7.0	26.8	31.8	4.70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.10
					4	7.0	25.9	32.3	4.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.30
		8	7	Imari Bay	1	7.5	29.3	32.2	5.60	-	1.75	1.37	0.07	0.07	0.31	-	0.02	-	-	2.00	
					3	7.0	30.1	31.0	5.10	-	0.70	0.24	0.05	0.41	-	0.03	-	-	0.60		
					4	7.0	28.6	31.7	5.40	-	0.44	0.08	0.04	0.32	-	0.03	-	-	1.00		
		10	18	Imari Bay	1	5.0	23.5	33.1	5.00	-	0.96	0.23	0.06	0.07	0.67	-	0.07	-	-	4.80	
					3	3.5	22.9	32.8	4.70	-	0.37	0.05	0.04	0.28	-	0.13	-	-	6.30		
					4	4.5	22.7	32.9	4.80	-	0.95	0.67	0.06	0.22	-	0.07	-	-	4.00		
		8	29	Ohmura Bay	b	2.5	28.0	30.1	4.50	-	0.52	0.19	0.04	0.29	-	0.05	-	-	-	3.90	
					c	3.0	28.5	30.0	4.20	-	1.65	0.17	0.07	1.41	-	0.04	-	-	2.70		
					p	3.0	30.2	29.6	5.30	-	1.41	0.10	0.07	1.24	-	0.07	-	-	3.10		
	9	20	Ohmura Bay	Z	3.0	29.5	29.7	4.90	-	0.44	0.04	0.07	0.33	-	0.12	-	-	-	3.00		
				b	3.5	25.6	29.5	5.00	-	4.65	3.98	0.34	0.33	-	0.07	-	-	18.7			
				c	3.5	26.5	31.0	5.00	-	0.73	0.23	0.05	0.45	-	0.06	-	-	3.70			
	5	1	Imari Bay	P	5.0	26.5	31.6	4.50	-	0.99	0.39	0.12	0.48	-	0.17	-	-	-	3.90		
				Z	4.5	26.5	31.6	4.60	-	1.24	0.42	0.24	0.58	-	0.22	-	-	9.50			
				1	6.5	18.3	31.0	7.60	-	0.30	0.11	0.01	0.18	-	0.00	-	-	1.54			
	6	4	Imari Bay	2	5.2	18.1	31.9	7.30	-	0.11	0.03	0.01	0.07	-	0.00	-	-	-	2.21		
				3	4.0	18.4	31.7	8.30	-	0.16	0.06	0.01	0.09	-	0.00	-	-	1.82			
				1	5.5	21.8	34.0	6.80	-	0.15	0.14	0.00	0.01	-	0.04	-	-	0.47			
	7	2	Imari Bay	2	4.2	21.7	34.1	6.40	-	0.08	0.06	0.00	0.02	-	0.06	-	-	-	0.94		
				3	4.8	22.0	33.6	6.80	-	0.10	0.08	0.00	0.01	-	0.05	-	-	0.70			
				1	0.4	26.1	34.0	6.40	-	0.38	0.12	0.01	0.25	-	0.00	-	-	3.50			
	8	1	Imari Bay	2	3.9	25.4	33.6	6.20	-	0.17	0.06	0.01	0.10	-	0.01	-	-	-	6.60		
				3	3.5	25.2	33.2	6.20	-	0.14	0.08	0.01	0.06	-	0.01	-	-	6.2			
				1	3.7	28.2	29.6	7.90	-	1.35	0.27	0.01	1.08	-	0.00	-	-	2.40			
9	3	Imari Bay	2	3.3	27.9	29.7	7.00	-	0.22	0.06	0.01	0.15	-	0.01	-	-	-	4.10			
			3	4.1	28.2	29.5	6.70	-	0.41	0.18	0.01	0.22	-	0.01	-	-	1.60				
			1	2.7	28.5	32.2	6.40	-	0.33	0.19	0.03	0.11	-	0.01	-	-	12.00				
10	1	Imari Bay	2	1.8	28.5	32.5	5.70	-	0.10	0.05	0.01	0.03	-	0.01	-	-	-	14.90			
			3	2.1	27.5	30.0	6.90	-	0.63	0.38	0.05	0.20	-	0.01	-	-	16.20				
			1	3.9	26.0	30.6	7.30	-	0.68	0.11	0.01	0.56	-	0.01	-	-	7.20				
9	30	Imari Bay	2	3.1	26.1	30.6	6.70	-	0.26	0.07	0.05	0.14	-	0.02	-	-	-	10.10			
			3	3.9	26.0	32.7	6.30	-	1.31	0.19	0.10	1.01	-	0.03	-	-	8.60				

Annex II-3 Water Quality Information (Continued)

Country	Organization	Monitoring date		Location	Transparency (m)	SST (°C)	Salinity	DO (mg/L)	pH	DIN (µM)	NO3-N (µM)	NO2-N (µM)	NH4-N (µM)	DIP	PO4-P (µM)	SiO2-Si	SiO3-Si	Chl-a (µg/L)					
		Year	Month																Day	Time			
Japan	Saga Prefectural Genkal Fisheries Promotion Center	2007	5	A	6.5	18.0	32.8	8.60	-	0.38	0.09	0.01	0.28	-	0.01	-	-	3.70					
																			6	2	10:02		
																			6	5	10:03		
																			7	3	10:25		
																			8	2	10:05		
																			9	4	9:54		
																			10	2	10:49		
																			5	1	11:55		
																			6	4	11:40		
																			7	3	11:25		
		2007	Nagoyaura	4	3.7	26.1	29.7	32.0	7.30	-	0.21	0.09	0.01	0.10	0.33	-	0.01	-	-	2.00			
																					8	1	11:45
																					9	3	11:07
																					10	1	12:05
																					5	2	10:32
																					6	5	10:33
																					7	3	10:50
																					8	2	10:40
																					9	4	10:25
																					10	2	11:18
		2007	Imari Bay	1	7.5	22.3	34.0	4.80	-	0.67	0.24	0.06	0.05	0.39	-	0.11	-	-	-	0.90			
																					6	19	10:40
																					3	6	21:8
																					4	9	21:6
																					1	10:5	28:6
																					3	5	29:9
																					4	8	9:56
																					7	31	14:00
																					13:26		
																					10:29		
																					11:42		
																					14:00		
																					13:26		
2007	Ohmura Bay	3	3.8	28.9	30.8	4.90	-	0.25	0.15	0.07	0.06	0.30	-	0.08	-	-	-	2.10					
																			10	11	13:26		
																			10:29				
																			11:42				
																			13:26				
2007	Ohmura Bay	4	4.0	29.1	30.8	4.80	-	1.57	0.52	0.05	0.28	0.76	-	0.40	-	-	-	1.30					
																			10	11	13:26		
																			10:29				
																			11:42				
																			13:26				

Annex II-3 Water Quality Information (Continued)

Country	Organization	Monitoring date		Location	Transparency (m)	SST (°C)	Salinity	DO (mg/L)	pH	DIN (µM)	NO3-N (µM)	NO2-N (µM)	NH4-N (µM)	DIP	PO4-P (µM)	SiO2-Si	SiO3-Si	Chl-a (µg/L)					
		Year	Month																Day	Time			
Japan	Fukuoka Fisheries and Marine Technology Research Center	2008		Ariake Sea	1	1.2	16.2	30.1	7.55	12.79	-	-	-	-	-	0.67	-	-	-				
					2	1.4	15.6	31.1	7.70	8.62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.45	-	-	-		
					3	1.4	15.7	28.9	7.80	12.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	
					4	1.6	15.8	31.3	7.79	6.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.32	-	-	-	-	
					1	0.5	20.7	30.6	7.21	3.81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.38	-	-	-	-
					2	1.3	19.9	30.9	7.37	2.14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.31	-	-	-	-
					3	1.2	20.0	30.3	7.53	2.75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.44	-	-	-	-
					4	1.4	19.9	31.8	7.42	1.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.25	-	-	-	-
					1	1.2	23.0	22.6	6.57	14.72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.66	-	-	-	-
					2	2.4	23.0	26.1	6.64	13.35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.45	-	-	-	-
					3	1.8	23.0	21.0	7.03	26.15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.85	-	-	-	-
					4	1.8	22.7	26.0	6.85	12.93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.54	-	-	-	-
					1	0.9	32.0	26.9	8.04	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.70	-	-	-	-
					2	1.3	32.2	27.6	8.33	0.26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.40	-	-	-	-
					3	1.1	31.8	26.7	8.92	0.02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.55	-	-	-	-
					4	1.3	30.0	28.6	7.42	1.15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.29	-	-	-	-
					1	1.3	31.2	26.1	12.10	0.59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.57	-	-	-	-
					2	1.2	31.2	26.5	10.95	0.92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.57	-	-	-	-
					3	1.4	31.0	24.4	13.02	0.38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.55	-	-	-	-
					4	1.6	30.3	29.8	10.51	0.14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.38	-	-	-	-
					1	1.4	27.5	28.8	5.27	16.28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.25	-	-	-	-
					2	1.9	28.0	28.0	6.13	14.88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.19	-	-	-	-
					3	1.6	28.2	26.4	9.46	0.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.47	-	-	-	-
					4	3.2	27.3	30.0	5.43	9.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.01	-	-	-	-
					1	1.2	28.4	25.0	14.16	0.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.20	-	-	-	-
					2	1.4	29.2	25.3	15.00	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.11	-	-	-	-
					3	1.6	28.7	24.0	15.33	0.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.12	-	-	-	-
					4	1.8	28.2	29.9	11.64	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.13	-	-	-	-
					1	1.3	23.1	28.9	6.67	19.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.55	-	-	-	-
					2	1.3	23.2	30.5	6.15	19.09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.24	-	-	-	-
					3	1.3	23.2	30.1	6.57	15.41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.40	-	-	-	-
					4	1.7	23.4	30.2	6.20	11.99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.06	-	-	-	-
					1	0.9	16.5	30.3	8.21	14.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.08	-	-	-	-
					2	0.9	16.7	30.2	8.03	13.86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.17	-	-	-	-
					3	0.6	15.7	29.3	8.43	16.26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.37	-	-	-	-
					4	0.6	16.6	30.5	8.19	12.46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.09	-	-	-	-
					1	1.3	13.5	29.9	8.84	15.64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.06	-	-	-	-
					2	0.9	13.3	29.6	8.54	15.56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.92	-	-	-	-
					3	0.9	13.0	28.5	8.92	19.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.09	-	-	-	-
					4	1.8	13.8	30.3	8.48	12.92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.80	-	-	-	-

Annex II-3 Water Quality Information (Continued)

Country	Organization	Monitoring date		Location	Transparency (m)	SST (°C)	Salinity	DO (mg/L)	pH	DIN (µM)	NO3-N (µM)	NO2-N (µM)	NH4-N (µM)	DIP	PO4-P (µM)	SiO2-Si	SiO3-Si	Chl-a (µg/L)				
		Year	Month																Day	Time		
Japan	Fukuoka Fisheries and Marine Technology Research Center	2009		Ariake Sea	1	1.1	9.2	29.7	9.86	-	12.31	-	-	-	-	0.64	-	-	-			
					2	1.1	9.1	29.5	9.77	-	11.24	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.62	-	-	-	
					3	0.8	8.7	28.7	10.04	-	15.07	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.71	-	-	-	-
					4	1.8	9.6	30.2	9.80	-	10.42	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.56	-	-	-	-
					1	1.8	11.4	27.4	9.85	-	13.03	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.14	-	-	-	-
					2	1.8	11.4	30.3	9.36	-	1.21	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.25	-	-	-	-
					3	1.8	11.2	27.9	9.48	-	8.46	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.70	-	-	-	-
					4	2.6	11.8	31.1	8.84	-	4.02	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.37	-	-	-	-
					1	1.7	11.9	30.4	9.21	-	4.41	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.40	-	-	-	-
					2	1.7	11.8	30.4	9.08	-	4.38	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.43	-	-	-	-
	3	1.1	11.8	29.6	9.08	-	6.81	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.49	-	-	-	-				
	4	2.3	12.2	31.3	9.10	-	2.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.31	-	-	-	-				
	5	1	9:36	18.4	33.2	7.10	15.32	11.45	0.21	3.66	-	0.12	-	-	-	-	-	1.17				
	6	2	9:29	18.5	32.9	6.94	5.93	1.27	0.21	4.45	-	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	1.45				
	7	1	9:47	21.7	31.7	6.21	3.75	1.33	0.12	2.30	-	0.12	-	-	-	-	-	4.39				
	8	2	9:35	21.6	31.1	7.51	2.03	0.83	0.14	1.06	-	0.16	-	-	-	-	-	12.65				
	9	1	9:40	23.0	28.9	8.55	12.14	3.09	0.20	8.85	-	0.06	-	-	-	-	-	3.22				
	10	2	9:30	22.4	27.5	8.14	10.80	7.95	0.35	2.50	-	0.20	-	-	-	-	-	5.74				
	11	6	9:46	30.3	32.8	7.55	1.15	0.34	0.06	0.75	-	0.09	-	-	-	-	-	7.56				
	12	2	9:24	30.1	32.8	7.21	2.25	0.91	0.05	1.29	-	0.13	-	-	-	-	-	14.06				
13	2	9:52	27.4	31.3	9.86	5.92	3.50	0.37	2.05	-	0.18	-	-	-	-	-	3.4					
14	2	9:32	27.4	30.2	9.66	2.47	0.98	0.24	1.25	-	0.20	-	-	-	-	-	4.93					
15	10	10:55	23.7	33.4	5.40	10.95	2.98	1.29	6.67	-	0.61	-	-	-	-	-	6.45					
16	2	9:44	23.8	33.0	4.89	8.19	3.25	1.55	3.39	-	0.98	-	-	-	-	-	6.06					
17	5	10:35	17.9	33.6	6.36	11.98	3.85	0.26	7.87	-	0.18	-	-	-	-	-	2.01					
18	6	9:50	20.0	33.0	5.12	7.95	3.20	0.10	4.65	-	0.14	-	-	-	-	-	6.22					
19	7	9:47	21.5	28.7	6.19	36.46	32.71	0.70	3.05	-	0.28	-	-	-	-	-	7.29					
20	8	9:38	29.2	30.6	6.86	8.91	4.32	0.24	4.35	-	0.18	-	-	-	-	-	12.57					
21	9	10:30	26.1	31.5	6.70	9.70	6.58	0.12	3.00	-	0.70	-	-	-	-	-	6.90					
22	10	10:20	23.8	31.4	9.08	33.42	27.34	0.63	5.45	-	0.07	-	-	-	-	-	18.80					
23	5	11:36	17.1	34.1	7.73	16.99	9.36	0.20	7.43	-	0.11	-	-	-	-	-	2.25					
24	6	11:27	20.5	32.7	5.72	4.37	2.56	0.17	1.64	-	0.22	-	-	-	-	-	6.79					
25	7	10:57	22.4	28.1	6.50	30.24	25.19	0.61	4.44	-	0.53	-	-	-	-	-	2.79					
26	8	11:34	27.4	32.8	7.05	19.94	2.07	0.05	17.82	-	0.21	-	-	-	-	-	6.15					
27	9	11:14	24.5	32.9	6.54	14.70	8.76	1.03	4.91	-	0.14	-	-	-	-	-	9.72					
28	10	11:34	23.1	32.8	5.29	13.12	9.45	0.68	2.99	-	0.51	-	-	-	-	-	2.94					
29	5	11:10	18.3	34.1	6.75	4.27	1.06	0.17	3.04	-	0.12	-	-	-	-	-	2.27					
30	6	10:30	19.9	33.2	6.18	2.72	1.76	0.11	0.85	-	0.19	-	-	-	-	-	2.80					
31	7	10:21	21.3	30.6	6.06	37.37	32.96	0.50	4.01	-	0.53	-	-	-	-	-	2.45					
32	8	10:07	28.4	31.9	6.95	7.12	5.68	0.17	1.27	-	0.16	-	-	-	-	-	3.89					
33	9	11:37	25.6	33.0	8.50	8.46	6.25	0.30	1.91	-	0.21	-	-	-	-	-	6.85					
34	10	12:25	24.0	34.5	5.90	10.18	3.27	0.81	6.10	-	0.54	-	-	-	-	-	6.60					

Annex II-3 Water Quality Information (Continued)

Country	Organization	Monitoring date		Location		Transparency (m)	SST (°C)	Salinity	DO (mg/L)	pH	DIN (µM)	NO3-N (µM)	NO2-N (µM)	NH4-N (µM)	DIP	PO4-P (µM)	SiO2-Si	SiO3-Si	Chl-a (µg/L)																				
		Year	Month	Day	Time															Area	Monitoring point																		
Japan	Saga Prefectural Ariake Fisheries Promotion Center	2008	7																																				
																				1	14.6	-	3.39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
																				2	14.4	-	2.91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
																				3	13.7	-	2.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
																				4	13.3	-	1.33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
																				5	13.3	-	2.03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
																				6	14.1	-	3.93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			7	14.0	-	2.19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			8	13.8	-	3.91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			9	14.7	-	4.30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			10	14.7	-	6.84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			11	13.4	-	2.15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			1	19.1	-	1.81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			2	17.9	-	3.97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			3	17.6	-	2.74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			4	17.5	-	1.43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			5	17.6	-	1.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			6	18.9	-	5.46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			7	17.9	-	3.48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			8	18.7	-	4.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			9	19.9	-	4.83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			10	20.0	-	5.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			11	17.0	-	3.53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			1	23.6	-	10.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			2	22.1	-	5.81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			3	21.4	-	0.34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			4	20.3	-	3.79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
			5	20.6	-	8.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																	
6	21.0	-	8.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																				
7	21.0	-	5.94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																				
8	20.5	-	7.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																				
9	21.8	-	5.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																				
10	22.1	-	5.33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																				
11	20.5	-	2.93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																				
1	25.6	-	1.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																				
2	24.1	-	6.04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																				
3	24.2	-	3.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																				
4	24.0	-	0.96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																				
5	24.6	-	0.93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																				
6	24.6	-	14.77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																				
7	24.7	-	4.99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																				
8	24.8	-	21.79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																				

Annex II-3 Water Quality Information (Continued)

Country	Organization	Monitoring date		Location		Transparency (m)	SST (°C)	Salinity	DO (mg/L)	pH	DIN (µM)	NO3-N (µM)	NO2-N (µM)	NH4-N (µM)	DIP	PO4-P (µM)	SiO2-Si	SiO3-Si	Chl-a (µg/L)		
		Year	Month	day	Time															Area	Monitoring point
Japan	Saga Prefectural Ariake Fisheries Promotion Center	2008	10	29			24.8	-	-	7.08	-	-	-	-	-	0.73	-	-	-		
							25.5	-	-	11.03	-	-	-	-	1.39	-	-	-			
							24.0	-	-	1.14	-	-	-	-	0.04	-	-	-	-		
							30.7	-	-	0.74	-	-	-	-	1.47	-	-	-	-		
							30.2	-	-	0.49	-	-	-	-	0.94	-	-	-	-		
							29.6	-	-	0.78	-	-	-	-	0.34	-	-	-	-		
							29.0	-	-	0.57	-	-	-	-	0.37	-	-	-	-		
							29.7	-	-	0.71	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-		
							28.5	-	-	3.01	-	-	-	-	1.25	-	-	-	-		
							29.2	-	-	0.67	-	-	-	-	0.95	-	-	-	-		
		11	27						28.6	-	-	1.27	-	-	-	-	1.22	-	-	-	-
									29.5	-	-	0.61	-	-	-	1.65	-	-	-		
									29.8	-	-	0.68	-	-	-	1.46	-	-	-		
									28.7	-	-	0.65	-	-	-	0.38	-	-	-		
									27.3	-	-	2.39	-	-	-	1.14	-	-	-		
									27.0	-	-	2.52	-	-	-	0.96	-	-	-		
									26.9	-	-	2.17	-	-	-	0.83	-	-	-		
		12	25						26.7	-	-	5.13	-	-	-	-	1.08	-	-	-	-
									26.8	-	-	1.10	-	-	-	0.64	-	-	-		
									27.4	-	-	13.41	-	-	-	2.09	-	-	-		
		2009	1	27					26.9	-	-	8.61	-	-	-	-	1.64	-	-	-	-
									27.3	-	-	12.96	-	-	-	2.11	-	-	-		
									27.1	-	-	7.95	-	-	-	1.78	-	-	-		
									27.2	-	-	5.30	-	-	-	1.57	-	-	-		
									26.7	-	-	8.57	-	-	-	1.20	-	-	-		
									24.8	-	-	11.05	-	-	-	2.35	-	-	-		
									25.2	-	-	7.71	-	-	-	1.56	-	-	-		
25.2	-								-	6.87	-	-	-	1.31	-	-	-				
2009	1	27					24.5	-	-	10.53	-	-	-	-	1.59	-	-	-	-		
							24.5	-	-	8.17	-	-	-	1.36	-	-	-				
							24.3	-	-	12.08	-	-	-	1.79	-	-	-				
							24.3	-	-	12.16	-	-	-	1.91	-	-	-				
							24.1	-	-	12.87	-	-	-	2.18	-	-	-				
							20.6	-	-	23.58	-	-	-	2.20	-	-	-				
							21.4	-	-	13.07	-	-	-	1.45	-	-	-				
							22.1	-	-	11.08	-	-	-	1.27	-	-	-				
							21.8	-	-	11.72	-	-	-	1.28	-	-	-				
							21.6	-	-	12.53	-	-	-	1.39	-	-	-				
2009	1	27					20.8	-	-	22.90	-	-	-	-	1.19	-	-	-	-		
							20.9	-	-	19.06	-	-	-	1.90	-	-	-				
							19.9	-	-	22.56	-	-	-	2.04	-	-	-				

Annex II-3 Water Quality Information (Continued)

Country	Organization	Monitoring date		Location	Transparency (m)	SST (°C)	Salinity	DO (mg/L)	pH	DIN	NO3-N (µM)	NO2-N (µM)	NH4-N (µM)	DIP (µM)	PO4-P	SiO2-Si (µM)	SiO3-Si	Chl-a (µg/L)					
		Year	Month																Day	Time			
Japan	Saga Prefectural Ariake Fisheries Promotion Center	2009	2	24	Ariake Sea	9	20.6	-	-	22.66	-	-	-	-	-	2.13	-	-	-				
						10	20.8	-	-	21.27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.15	-	-	-	
						11	22.0	-	-	21.27	-	-	-	1.15	-	-	-	-	-	1.85	-	-	-
						1	13.4	-	-	17.82	-	-	-	17.82	-	-	-	-	-	1.54	-	-	-
						2	14.7	-	-	14.72	-	-	-	14.72	-	-	-	-	-	1.20	-	-	-
						3	16.6	-	-	11.92	-	-	-	11.92	-	-	-	-	-	1.34	-	-	-
						4	16.3	-	-	12.91	-	-	-	12.91	-	-	-	-	-	1.45	-	-	-
						5	15.7	-	-	15.25	-	-	-	15.25	-	-	-	-	-	1.71	-	-	-
						6	14.6	-	-	18.72	-	-	-	18.72	-	-	-	-	-	1.65	-	-	-
						7	15.3	-	-	16.88	-	-	-	16.88	-	-	-	-	-	1.80	-	-	-
						8	14.5	-	-	20.49	-	-	-	20.49	-	-	-	-	-	1.90	-	-	-
Japan	Saga Prefectural Ariake Fisheries Promotion Center	2008	11	27	Ariake Sea	9	14.2	-	-	20.15	-	-	-	-	-	1.84	-	-	-				
						10	13.8	-	-	19.85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.15	-	-		
						11	17.1	-	-	11.48	-	-	-	11.48	-	-	-	-	1.67	-	-	-	
						1	10.3	-	-	25.08	-	-	-	25.08	-	-	-	-	1.55	-	-	-	
						2	10.0	-	-	22.61	-	-	-	22.61	-	-	-	-	1.27	-	-	-	
						3	12.6	-	-	13.89	-	-	-	13.89	-	-	-	-	1.33	-	-	-	
						4	12.1	-	-	14.92	-	-	-	14.92	-	-	-	-	1.42	-	-	-	
						5	10.6	-	-	17.66	-	-	-	17.66	-	-	-	-	1.75	-	-	-	
						6	12.0	-	-	20.66	-	-	-	20.66	-	-	-	-	1.68	-	-	-	
						7	10.9	-	-	32.07	-	-	-	32.07	-	-	-	-	1.82	-	-	-	
						8	11.1	-	-	24.69	-	-	-	24.69	-	-	-	-	1.64	-	-	-	
Japan	Saga Prefectural Ariake Fisheries Promotion Center	2009	1	27	Ariake Sea	9	10.8	-	-	23.95	-	-	-	-	-	1.82	-	-	-				
						10	10.4	-	-	24.47	-	-	-	24.47	-	-	-	-	0.36	-	-		
						1	8.5	-	-	5.23	-	-	-	5.23	-	-	-	-	0.41	-	-		
						2	9.6	-	-	2.06	-	-	-	2.06	-	-	-	-	0.69	-	-		
						3	10.5	-	-	6.33	-	-	-	6.33	-	-	-	-	0.66	-	-		
						4	10.2	-	-	5.77	-	-	-	5.77	-	-	-	-	0.61	-	-		
						5	9.5	-	-	5.25	-	-	-	5.25	-	-	-	-	1.06	-	-		
						6	8.9	-	-	16.03	-	-	-	16.03	-	-	-	-	0.82	-	-		
						7	9.4	-	-	7.15	-	-	-	7.15	-	-	-	-	1.05	-	-		
						8	8.7	-	-	9.80	-	-	-	9.80	-	-	-	-	1.07	-	-		
						9	8.4	-	-	8.28	-	-	-	8.28	-	-	-	-	0.96	-	-		
Japan	Saga Prefectural Ariake Fisheries Promotion Center	2009	2	24	Ariake Sea	10	8.4	-	-	6.52	-	-	-	-	0.79	-	-	-	-				
						11	11.1	-	-	7.80	-	-	-	7.80	-	-	-	0.07	-	-			
						1	11.0	-	-	2.47	-	-	-	2.47	-	-	-	0.18	-	-			
						2	11.0	-	-	2.39	-	-	-	2.39	-	-	-	0.06	-	-			
						3	11.0	-	-	0.42	-	-	-	0.42	-	-	-	0.13	-	-			
						4	11.3	-	-	0.53	-	-	-	0.53	-	-	-	0.05	-	-			
						5	11.0	-	-	0.59	-	-	-	0.59	-	-	-	0.43	-	-			
						6	11.3	-	-	5.81	-	-	-	5.81	-	-	-	0.46	-	-			
						7	11.2	-	-	6.69	-	-	-	6.69	-	-	-	0.40	-	-			
						8	10.9	-	-	4.39	-	-	-	4.39	-	-	-	0.59	-	-			
						9	11.0	-	-	9.10	-	-	-	9.10	-	-	-	1.65	-	-			
10	10.8	-	-	6.30	-	-	-	6.30	-	-	-	0.13	-	-									
11	11.5	-	-	0.45	-	-	-	0.45	-	-	-	-	-	-									

Annex II-3 Water Quality Information (Continued)

Country	Organization	Monitoring date		Location Area	Monitoring point	Transparency (m)	SST (°C)	Salinity	DO (mg/L)	pH	DIN	NO ₃ -N (µM)	NO ₂ -N (µM)	NH ₄ -N (µM)	DIP (µM)	PO ₄ -P	SiO ₂ -Si (µM)	SiO ₃ -Si	Chl-a (µg/L)	
		Year	Month day																	Time
Japan	Nagasaki Prefectural Institute of Fisheries	8	6	11:04 12:27 13:22 10:59	imari Bay	1	28.8	32.3	4.37	-	0.50	0.06	0.05	0.38	-	0.04	-	-	0.90	
						3	28.8	32.5	4.23	-	0.29	0.00	0.01	0.28	-	0.07	-	-	1.37	
						4	29.7	32.4	4.17	-	0.43	0.07	0.06	0.31	-	0.07	-	-	0.78	
						1	25.5	32.3	5.00	-	1.17	0.12	0.00	1.05	-	0.06	-	-	2.71	
		9	2	12:23 13:16 14:44	imari Bay	3	26.7	31.6	5.06	-	1.13	0.08	0.00	0.00	1.05	-	0.04	-	-	2.16
						4	26.8	30.3	5.04	-	1.18	0.08	0.00	1.11	-	0.06	-	-	6.04	
						b	29.7	30.4	4.94	-	0.66	0.10	0.09	0.47	-	0.03	-	-	0.82	
		7	15	14:05 12:54 11:29	Ohmura Bay	c	30.2	30.0	4.95	-	2.13	1.44	0.07	0.07	0.62	-	0.04	-	-	2.24
						P	4.5	30.5	4.69	-	0.95	0.17	0.06	0.72	-	0.03	-	-	0.78	
						Z	28.1	30.4	4.97	-	1.02	0.12	0.07	0.83	-	0.03	-	-	3.76	
						b	27.5	31.1	3.85	-	2.21	0.15	0.00	2.05	-	0.05	-	-	4.50	
		9	4	10:35 11:46 13:11	Ohmura Bay	c	28.3	31.0	4.07	-	1.85	0.16	0.00	0.00	1.69	-	0.13	-	-	4.56
						P	27.6	31.3	4.16	-	1.67	0.15	0.00	1.52	-	0.05	-	-	2.80	
						Z	27.8	31.4	4.42	-	1.80	0.18	0.00	1.62	-	0.04	-	-	3.08	
						4.8	31.4	4.42	-	1.80	0.18	0.00	1.62	-	0.04	-	-	-	3.08	

*1 Monitoring points are shown in the map of another sheet (map of monitoring sites)

*2 The range of each parameter means the value observed between 20-23 August

*3 The concentration of nutrient is standardized into common unit (µM)

Annex II-3 Water Quality Information (Continued)

Country	Organization	Monitoring date		Location	Transparency (m)	SST (°C)	Salinity	DO (mg/L)	pH	DIN	NO3-N (µM)	NO2-N (µM)	NH4-N (µM)	DIP (µM)	PO4-P	SiO2-Si (µM)	SiO3-Si	Chl-a (µg/L)
		Year	Month															
Korea	National Fisheries Research and Development Institute	2007	6	Tongyeong	3	20.5	33.4	6.69	8.06	-	1.50	0.43	4.21	1.71	-	6.50	-	9.30
					4	21.6	33.5	6.72	8.08	-	1.29	0.07	1.36	2.65	-	5.36	-	2.30
					5	23.0	35.9	6.04	7.96	-	0.79	0.07	4.07	1.90	-	19.5	-	4.00
					6	22.8	33.5	5.57	7.95	-	0.79	0.07	1.29	2.03	-	34.8	-	1.90
					7	21.5	33.5	7.76	8.05	-	1.14	0.14	0.93	1.65	-	14.8	-	5.30
					8	21.4	33.4	6.26	7.91	-	4.64	0.71	2.36	2.06	-	17.1	-	2.60
			7	Tongyeong	9	23.6	33.3	7.56	7.94	-	1.14	0.14	2.21	2.03	-	9.04	-	7.10
					10	20.7	33.5	7.65	8.12	-	1.07	0.21	1.57	1.58	-	7.43	-	0.50
					11	20.7	33.7	7.73	8.08	-	1.14	1.07	1.14	1.87	-	14.4	-	3.40
					12	19.0	33.7	6.66	8.12	-	1.86	0.36	2.43	2.87	-	10.64	-	2.20
					3	24.6	32.5	8.92	8.12	-	5.07	0.14	1.14	0.13	-	2.36	-	14.0
					4	25.5	32.7	6.86	8.06	-	4.29	0.14	1.21	0.19	-	9.93	-	15.3
			8	Tongyeong	5	27.4	31.4	8.32	8.29	-	2.50	0.14	1.43	0.42	-	29.1	-	1.30
					6	26.3	31.8	7.73	8.10	-	2.57	0.14	1.29	1.23	-	1.86	-	12.8
					7	24.1	32.3	8.39	8.11	-	3.86	0.29	1.29	0.23	-	3.39	-	1.70
					8	25.7	31.1	8.10	8.27	-	8.64	0.50	1.43	0.23	-	4.96	-	2.70
					9	26.3	31.1	7.23	8.27	-	4.71	0.14	1.43	0.00	-	0.68	-	0.70
					10	24.1	32.9	7.48	8.08	-	5.50	0.07	1.21	0.26	-	4.50	-	0.30
			9	Tongyeong	11	24.8	32.5	7.40	8.06	-	2.86	0.21	1.43	0.45	-	1.93	-	0.20
					12	23.6	32.9	7.73	8.03	-	5.07	0.29	1.36	0.29	-	2.00	-	1.00
3	22.7	32.8			7.77	8.01	-	2.71	0.07	0.71	0.32	-	0.54	-	12.6			
4	25.0	32.6			7.49	7.88	-	0.86	1.57	0.71	0.74	-	0.46	-	4.00			
5	25.7	32.0			7.34	7.70	-	2.21	0.21	0.71	0.42	-	1.29	-	8.80			
6	24.0	32.1			9.03	7.93	-	1.86	0.00	0.57	0.23	-	0.82	-	5.20			
7	Tongyeong	7	23.5	32.2	7.41	7.96	-	2.71	0.14	0.64	0.81	-	2.96	-	6.00			
		8	24.5	32.3	7.10	7.80	-	2.36	0.14	0.50	1.06	-	1.14	-	2.40			
		9	26.1	31.3	7.52	8.00	-	2.86	0.79	0.86	2.00	-	1.68	-	4.30			
		10	23.7	32.5	6.95	8.08	-	8.57	0.93	0.57	0.61	-	1.79	-	2.60			
		11	24.1	32.6	8.10	7.97	-	3.00	0.00	0.43	0.29	-	0.54	-	2.20			
		12	23.1	33.0	8.30	8.10	-	2.71	0.57	1.07	0.52	-	0.71	-	5.00			
9	Tongyeong	3	24.6	30.0	8.31	8.12	-	2.36	0.57	0.43	0.87	-	0.86	-	23.9			
		4	24.8	30.9	6.60	8.06	-	2.43	0.21	0.71	0.23	-	0.64	-	7.80			
		5	24.8	30.7	7.91	8.19	-	0.57	0.43	0.71	0.16	-	6.36	-	4.90			
		6	24.8	30.8	7.17	8.08	-	0.43	0.57	1.43	0.32	-	12.1	-	2.40			
		7	24.2	30.0	6.29	8.00	-	5.36	1.36	1.14	1.16	-	26.6	-	4.90			
		8	24.2	26.6	6.52	8.00	-	22.00	2.21	2.14	1.13	-	49.6	-	8.20			
-	Tongyeong	9	24.8	21.2	8.50	8.69	-	1.93	1.07	0.86	0.84	-	34.5	-	42.0			
		10	24.8	30.5	6.16	8.15	-	0.57	0.64	0.86	0.16	-	8.36	-	4.00			
		11	24.8	30.9	7.77	8.00	-	0.43	0.79	1.21	0.42	-	14.1	-	6.80			
		12	24.4	30.5	8.10	8.11	-	0.71	1.29	0.71	0.16	-	12.0	-	16.3			

Annex II-3 Water Quality Information (Continued)

Country	Organization	Monitoring date		Location	Transparency (m)	SST (°C)	Salinity	DO (mg/L)	pH	DIN	NO3-N (µM)	NO2-N (µM)	NH4-N (µM)	DIP (µM)	PO4-P	SiO2-Si (µM)	SiO3-Si	Chl-a (µg/L)					
		Year	Month																Day				
Korea	National Fisheries Research and Development Institute	2008	7	Tongyeong	3	24.4	32.9	-	8.16	-	1.07	0.36	3.50	0.58	-	5.82	-	9.0					
					4	30.1	33.7	-	8.03	-	2.93	0.29	3.43	0.35	-	11.43	-	1.3					
					5	28.7	32.6	-	7.94	-	2.64	0.36	3.14	1.13	-	28.2	-	1.7					
					6	28.2	32.6	-	8.07	-	3.71	0.43	2.93	0.16	-	10.4	-	0.3					
					8	Sachun	7	25.5	32.8	-	8.15	-	1.57	0.50	0.39	-	9.9	-	1.2				
							8	25.5	32.8	-	8.15	-	3.07	0.50	0.16	-	4.1	-	2.1				
							9	29.3	31.8	-	8.12	-	2.86	0.50	0.71	-	3.89	-	0.8				
							10	24.7	33.0	-	8.20	-	3.00	0.43	1.50	0.39	-	7.89	-	0.0			
							11	25.6	32.8	-	8.13	-	0.64	0.57	1.00	0.58	-	10.5	-	0.3			
							12	22.3	33.4	-	8.02	-	0.93	0.36	3.36	0.32	-	3.57	-	2.5			
					9	Tongyeong	off shore	3	23.7	35.4	7.97	7.99	8.02	8.16	8.21	0.36	0.14	0.43	0.35	-	9.61	-	4.6
								4	29.3	33.1	8.97	8.09	-	0.93	0.36	1.43	1.06	-	3.07	-	1.6		
		5	27.8	33.4				7.98	7.92	-	0.86	0.57	1.50	1.29	-	35.6	-	2.8					
		6	28.0	33.0				7.34	8.02	-	0.79	0.74	1.93	0.74	-	15.43	-	1.1					
		7	22.3	33.3				8.20	8.16	-	1.43	0.36	2.14	0.39	-	7.21	-	2.5					
		8	25.1	32.8				8.81	7.95	-	1.14	0.71	1.07	0.71	-	12.04	-	5.0					
		2009	7	Tongyeong	9	26.3	32.8	9.21	8.04	-	8.06	8.21	0.86	0.57	0.16	-	3.57	-	3.8				
					10	23.6	33.2	8.65	8.21	-	0.36	0.36	1.21	0.29	-	6.21	-	1.0					
					11	23.5	33.3	8.05	7.66	-	0.14	0.29	1.93	0.74	-	11.71	-	2.0					
					12	21.6	33.8	7.71	8.03	-	1.64	0.57	1.36	0.71	-	4.46	-	3.8					
					8	Tongyeong	off shore	3	25	32.1	-	8.13	-	1.71	0.21	0.79	0.23	-	3.89	-	4.7		
								4	26.7	32.8	-	7.99	-	2.07	0.14	0.71	0.16	-	10.39	-	5.3		
								5	27.2	33.0	-	7.97	-	3.71	0.07	0.43	0.32	-	3.89	-	2.4		
								6	26.4	32.2	-	8.07	-	2.43	0.14	0.57	0.00	-	2.86	-	1.1		
								7	25.8	32.2	-	8.13	-	2.64	0.29	0.50	0.16	-	2.29	-	1.2		
								8	27.0	32.5	-	8.11	-	3.07	0.14	0.71	0.10	-	1.71	-	4.5		
					9	Tongyeong	off shore	9	26.5	32.4	-	8.08	-	3.21	0.14	0.57	0.23	-	1.25	-	2.3		
								10	25.0	31.9	-	8.16	-	2.50	0.07	0.86	0.00	-	6.14	-	0.2		
		11	4.5	32.2				-	8.10	-	2.36	0.14	0.57	0.10	-	2.14	-	2.9					
		12	24.9	32.3				-	8.14	-	2.71	0.29	0.50	0.61	-	3.43	-	2.6					
		5	21.2	31.7				-	-	-	6.86	5.86	0.21	0.86	0.68	-	6.75	-	3.0				
		7	21.1	32.5				-	-	-	3.86	2.43	0.07	1.36	0.71	-	4.07	-	3.5				
2009	8	Namhae	7	22.5	26.8	-	-	-	30.07	25.21	0.57	4.29	0.55	-	26.82	-	2.2						
			10	4.0	33.2	-	-	-	6.86	5.57	0.07	1.14	1.16	-	8.93	-	4.5						
			12	19.3	33.0	-	-	-	11.57	9.71	0.57	1.36	0.65	-	15.50	-	2.4						
			3	20.7	33.0	-	-	-	16.86	14.64	0.57	1.64	0.81	-	18.07	-	1.7						
			6	21.2	32.9	-	-	-	2.86	2.07	0.07	0.71	0.10	-	7.29	-	1.4						
			5	24.5	30.6	-	-	-	4.14	2.00	0.21	1.86	0.19	-	7.00	-	1.9						
			7	24.2	30.5	-	-	-	6.36	4.14	0.57	1.71	0.16	-	1.79	-	1.1						
			10	24.3	27.5	-	-	-	4.57	2.86	0.21	1.43	0.16	-	5.50	-	1.3						
			12	24.5	30.6	-	-	-	11.36	8.07	0.21	3.07	0.23	-	10.43	-	2.5						
			3	24.1	30.7	-	-	-	13.43	11.57	0.21	1.64	0.16	-	7.96	-	1.8						
			6	24.0	30.6	-	-	-	7.43	5.64	0.07	1.71	0.39	-	2.71	-	3.3						
			5	24.2	31.4	-	-	-	7.14	5.43	0.21	1.50	0.23	-	2.50	-	4.1						
7	24.3	31.3	-	-	-	4.00	2.64	0.21	1.14	0.03	-	3.46	-	6.7									
9	Namhae	off shore	3	25.0	30.3	-	-	-	6.00	4.57	0.07	1.29	0.13	-	4.36	-	2.1						
			10	24.6	31.7	-	-	-	6.93	5.07	0.14	1.71	0.13	-	4.21	-	3.4						
			12	24.7	31.7	-	-	-	6.79	5.43	0.21	1.21	0.13	-	4.00	-	3.4						
			3	20	31.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
			2.5	24.9	31.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
			2.5	24.9	31.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				

Annex II-3 Water Quality Information (Continued)

Country	Organization	Monitoring date			Location		Transparency	SST	Salinity	DO	pH	DIN	NO3-N	NO2-N	NH4-N	DIP	PO4-P	SiO2-Si	SiO3-Si	Chl-a	
		Year	Month	Day	Area	Monitoring point															
Russia	Institute of Marine Biology FEB RAS	2001	8	16	-	Vostok Bay	-	22.4	28.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		2001	9	30	-	Vostok Bay	-	14.7	33.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2002	7	14	-	Vostok Bay	-	16.4	32.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2003	4	23	-	Vostok Bay	-	6.2	33.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2003	6	30	-	Vostok Bay	-	17.5	33.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2004	8	1	-	Vostok Bay	-	23.2	28.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2005	9	1	-	Vostok Bay	-	20.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2005	11	1	-	Vostok Bay	-	3.0	32.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	8	4	-	Vostok Bay	-	22.6	30.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2006	8	4	-	Vostok Bay	-	22.6	30.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2007	7	11	-	Amurskii	-	4.67	18.0	25.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2007	7	25	-	Amurskii	-	3.67	22.0	26.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2007	8	6	-	Amurskii	-	3.33	26.0	28.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2007	8	20	-	Amurskii	-	2.50	23.2	26.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2007	9	5	-	Amurskii	-	8.54	22.0	30.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2007	9	17	-	Amurskii	-	2.54	20.0	32.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2007	10	3	-	Amurskii	-	1.79	17.0	30.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2007	10	17	-	Amurskii	-	5.04	12.0	31.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2007	10	30	-	Amurskii	-	2.33	6.5	31.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2007	11	9	-	Amurskii	-	0.62	6.8	32.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2007	11	23	-	Amurskii	-	4.87	-1.7	32.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2007	12	4	-	Amurskii	-	7.79	-1.7	32.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2007	12	19	-	Amurskii	-	7.74	-1.7	33.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2008	1	4	-	Amurskii	-	0.73	-1.7	32.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2008	1	22	-	Amurskii	-	0.59	-1.8	32.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	2	6	-	Amurskii	-	0.65	-1.8	33.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	2	20	-	Amurskii	-	0.50	-1.8	33.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	3	4	-	Amurskii	-	0.73	-1.8	32.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	3	21	-	Amurskii	-	0.96	0.5	33.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	4	7	-	Amurskii	-	2.17	5.5	30.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	5	5	-	Amurskii	-	4.39	9.0	28.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	6	7	-	Amurskii	-	3.39	16.2	18.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	6	26	-	Amurskii	-	10.20	17.8	26.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	7	17	-	Amurskii	-	2.48	23.2	26.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	7	28	-	Amurskii	-	2.96	23.5	22.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	8	11	-	Amurskii	-	4.32	22.7	26.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	8	29	-	Amurskii	-	4.54	20.5	28.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	9	15	-	Amurskii	-	3.35	20.9	29.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	9	29	-	Amurskii	-	2.04	15.2	30.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	10	13	-	Amurskii	-	3.31	12.9	31.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	11	5	-	Amurskii	-	1.23	7.0	31.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	11	20	-	Amurskii	-	1.82	-1.0	34.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	12	3	-	Amurskii	-	3.50	0.0	32.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2008	12	19	-	Amurskii	-	1.54	-1.6	33.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Annex II-3 Water Quality Information (Continued)

Country	Organization	Monitoring date			Location		SST	Salinity	DO	pH	DIN	NO3-N	NO2-N	NH4-N	DIP	PO4-P	SiO2-Si	SiO3-Si	Chl-a		
		Year	Month	day	Area	Monitoring point															
Russia	Institute of Marine Biology FEB RAS	2009	1	11	-	Amurskii	-1.8	33.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			3	12	-	Amurskii	0.5	33.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			6	8	-	Amurskii	14.1	30.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Center of Monitoring of HABs & Biotoxins	2010	8	2	-	Amurskii	23.0	20.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				9	9	-	Amurskii	19.0	25.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				10	26	-	Amurskii	10.5	30.6	-	-	-	-	0.01	0.06	-	-	0.25	18.86	-	-
		Institute of Marine Biology FEB RA	2010	7	4	-	Vostok Bay	15.4	28.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				9	1	-	Vostok Bay	16.2	24.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1	28	-	Amurskii	-1.8	33.0	-	-	-	-	0.14	0.02	-	-	0.24	7.47	-	-
	3			30	-	Amurskii	-1.0	30.6	-	-	-	-	9.36	0.26	-	-	0.11	4.98	-	-	
	Institute of Marine Biology FEB RA	2010	7	30	-	Amurskii	23.0	22.6	-	-	-	0.16	0.02	-	-	0.09	25.62	-	-	-	
			8	31	-	Amurskii	24.0	27.7	-	-	-	-	0.55	0.04	-	-	0.29	14.23	-	-	-
			9	30	-	Amurskii	16.0	30.1	-	-	-	-	0.56	0.03	-	-	0.80	28.11	-	-	-

*1 Monitoring points are shown in the map of another sheet (map of monitoring sites)

*2 The range of each parameter means the value observed between 20-23 August

*3 The concentration of nutrient is standardized into common unit (µM)



Integrated Report on Harmful Algal Blooms
for the NOWPAP Region

NOWPAP CEARAC